

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	1 Feb 69	2400 1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001H		Journal opened.				W
2	311155H(dlyd)		AO Request No 16. 2d ARVN, SGT Spiller. DTG: 020600H-021800H Feb 69. Purpose: ARVN arty practice fire. Only used for impact area. Area: BT160280-BT185280-BT160260-BT185260. Pass to 1-1 Cav SSG Stilner 311255 approved by MAJ Mehrtens. Pass to 196th Bde: SP/4 Trogden 311305H approved: SP Trogden. Note: Grid square BT1626 will not be granted: AO request is disapproved due to close proximity of friendly troops to the West and south. MAJ Craver. Passed to Tan Ky: CPT Sims. Passed to 1-1 Cav: CPT Juktie 011015H. Passed to 196th: SP Trogden 011015H.			M	
3	311800H(dlyd)		AO Request 18. 196th Bde, SP Trogden. DTG: 010300H-012400H Feb 69. Purpose: R3421111 conduct search & clear opn. Area: BT 1328 E to BT 1328 S to BT 1527. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Egbert 312220H. 1-1 approved MAJ Mehrtens 312230H. Passed to 196th SP Franklin 312235H. FSE: CPT Motes.			M	JH
4	311800H(dlyd)		196th Bde. Req ext for AO ext #17, from BT980175 S to BT980120 E to BT030120 N to BT030155. Reason: Sniffer & Free Fire. Time: 011800H-031800H Feb 69. Pass to Tien Phouc, approved 311940H. Passed to 196th BDE: SP Franklin 311950H.			FSE: CPT Wright	JH
5	0015H		CLDC. Eff 010005H Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.				
6	0032H		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 312100H. USMC Killer Team engaged 2xVC with grenades & SA. Res: 1x VC KIA.			M	
7	0130H		III MAF. One VC Anniversary which may have escaped our notice is that just one year ago tonight VC/NVA launched their vaunted TET Offensive. It is quite possible that they may seek to celebrate by a series of isolated sniper type attacks against US installations. It would be prudent that our perimeters are ready for such a contingency. Passed to-CLDC Messenger 11th Bde: SP Flori. TFC: SP Benham. 1-1 Cav: SGT Rumsey. 196th Bde: SP Boardman.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
8	0625H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.					
9	0840H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT050411 at 0740H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1x10 yr old VC child in the line of fire. Res: 1xVN KHA. Misc docus CIA, will be evac to LZ Baldy.				M	
10	0900H		III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 31 for period 301200 to 311200H Jan 69. Operational data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P16D, P17C, C7A cont. 2. P18D, will dept 011700-061800 RCN BT 0216, 0211, 0914, 0916. 3. P19D will dept 020530-061800 RCN BT 0916, 0310, 0608, 1012. 4. C8B will dept 020500-051800 S/C BT 0912, 0905, 1505, 1512. (1. Passed to Tm Ky, 2 & 3 Passed to 196th BDE: SP Trogden. TFC: SP Rims 0615H.) B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C4C, P12D, P11D, cont. 2. S9D, closed 301800. 3. S11D, P13D deptd as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S12D, S13D, C5A cont. 2. 54D, P55D closed 301800. 3. P56D, P57D deptd as sched. 4. S15D, deptd 301400-091700 RCN BS 3869, 2871, 3569, 3571. 5. C6A, S14D will dept as sched. D. EA TO A-106. 1. C11A, P13D, P14D, P15D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S9D, S10D, C4B cont. 2. S11D deptd as sched. 3. C5B will dept as sched. 4. S12D will dept 020500-071900 RCN BS 3094, 3394, 3089, 3389. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P34D, P35D, P36C, P37C cont. 2. P38D, P39D, deptd as sched.					
11	0900H		TFC, BT363092, En BT386104 at 0850H. CC-1-6 shot down, C/S scrambled, A-1-6 in the vic of down A/C and are receiving hvy AWF. 010940H. The ship is secure and reinforcements are being sent into the area A-1-6 still receiving SA/AWF. 010950H. Crew was extracted, area is not receiving en fire at this time. CC was going to D/O WHA(E) when it was shot down. D/O 1 comp 010955H. 2xslicks were sent to pick-up C-C-1-6, they were inserted at downed A/C at 010936H. Crew was extracted by MAJ Medcalf 176 AVN. Neg report on damage to A/C. A/C was extracted at 1100H to Chu Lai. Res: of engagement: 2xUS WHA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, ser #5805491.				M	
							C/S	
							G3: LTC Lawrence	
							G2: LTC Nelson	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 69	HOUR 12400	DATE 1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0400H.		TFC, I-3-26, BS762852, En BS763851 at 0215H. Obsr 50xVC w/packs & wpns moving From W to E in a column. Eng'd w/SAF & 4.2 mort Reg illumination. Neg assessment will check first light. 1040H Res: 11xVC KIA. Misc web gear and clothing CIA.	M			
13	0900H		11th Bde, TOC. LRRP AO req for LRRP Nevada, BS3356-3359-3756, 3759 from 011200Hoto 061600H. Purpose: for obsr and interdiction of increased enemy activity in area. G-2/G-3 Map posted. SSO notified; LT Everett. AO extension is Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SGT Winkler, 11th Bde 1000H.				
14	0930H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BTO79336 at 0840H. CA comp GOLD LZ. 2 plat D-3-21 PZ Center at 0840H to LZ BTO79336 at 0850H.	M			
15	1014H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS538779 at 0940H. 1xWHA(E) from sniper fire. D/O called 1015H. Evac to Chu Lai.	M			
16	1020H		9th Engr, D-9th Engr, BTO97522 at 0930H. Rec'd 40xrds of SAF from unk en elements, firefight lasted 10 min. Neg friendly or en cas.				
17	1026H		11th Bde, CC-3-1, BS496794 at 1010H. Rec'd 1x SAF and rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or PACK	M			
18	1040H		TFC, H-17th Cav, BS740781. See DJF #66 312425H. Jan 69 Add: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle ser #2275848 & misc web gear CIA.				
19	1045H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT147276 at 0945H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
20	1055H		TFC, ARMV comp A-1-6. PZ BT515122 at 0745H to LZ Hill 54 at 0821H. 1plat C-1-6 PZ Fat City at 0740H to LZ BT 515122 at 0810H.	M			
21	1100H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT122269 at 0930H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. CIA, med supplies. Supplies evac to LZ Center.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Feb 69

2400

1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1103H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT142280 at 0947H. Rec'd SAF and called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA arty. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
23	1105H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT006392 at 1011H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
24	1105H		11th Bde, E-1-Cav, BS789416 at 0930H. Evac 2x DET for questioning 2x MAM 25-35 yrs old, both were wounded in the arm. Evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		JH
25	1115H		196th Bde. Request ext of 1-KM N of AO ext #18. Grid BT1328-BT1428. Square-ASAP-012400. Pass to 1-1 Cav: SSG Stiltner 1135H. Approved by CPT Estes 1140H - 1-1 Cav. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde: SF Trogden 1150H	M FSE: Spriel	JH
26	1120H		11th CC-3-1, BS474796 at 1105H. Rec'd sniper fire from 3xVC, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
27	1120H		11th Bde, CC-3-1, BS465798 at 0957H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
28	1135H		TFC. CA Comp COLD LZ. C1-1-6 PZ Fatt City at 0934H to LZ BT 396007 at 0940H	M	JH
29	111144H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Aero Scout request for VR Duc Pho AO: Time 010730H-011130H Feb 69. 1-20th Inf. Call sign Bolo Member freq 67.90 LZ Liz. vic BS6759-BS6253-BS6843-BS678351-BS722310-30 east-west grid line. Reason: Check for base Camps & infiltration routes & camouflaged huts. Prior to VR contact Counter UPLIFT 15 freq 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved by MAJ Czaever. Passed to AAE WO Cothren at 1855H. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Clark at 0820H.		JH
30	1153H		TFC, M-3-26, BS788849 at 1010H. Obser 2xVC evading eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
31	1310H		196th Bde, C-2-1, BT101219 at 1201H. Eng'd 1xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. neg wpn or ID.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
32	0945H		Quang Ngai. 311800H, Jan 69, BS526756, 4/4 ARVN det mine Res: 1xWHA(M). 310855H, BS453691, 3/5 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA; 2 bags of docs (no readout) CIA, 4 huts dest & 2xIWC. 010550H, BS468698, 3/5 amb eno Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xIWC.					
33	1153H		TFC, E-3-26, BS792858 at 1015H. Tank hit BT while clearing trail. Neg cas or damage.					
34	1215H		D-9th Engr. BT 173410 at 1100H. D-9th Engr 1130H at BT 173410, VN boy turned in 1xB-40 rkt rd. Ed detonated. Res: 7xVN civ WHA(E), 7xUSMC WHA(E) 1xUSA WHA(E). Called D/O for 7 VN, 6 USMC & 1 US A-1-46.	G3: SP McKee G2: MAJ Hayes.				
35	1225H		1st CAB, BS577904 at 1010H. Patrol dtn 4xMAM. DET's said they found 1xSKS carb and gave it to the VC plus some rice. The incident took place 2 months ago. Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only)					
36	1200H		196th Bde. ARMV comp plat for ARVN's 1st Tamay at 1045H to LZ Karen at 1130H. 3xman propoganda, tm					
37	1338H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS690513 at 1315H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M				
38	1415H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS432704 at 1155H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M				
39	1520H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS929224 at 1455H. While checking out bunker w/H gren LGT received fragments & was evac. B/O comp at 1520H.					
40	311445H(dlyd)		196th Bde, BTOC, LRRP Box request 2-teams- Tennessee & Alabama, 030600H to 071800H Feb 69. LRRP Box vic AT9317, 9318, 9518, 9515, 9315, 9314, 9014 and 9017. LRRP Alabama-LZ AT915145; LRRP Tennessee-LZ AT945162. Msn: area recon Intel report suspected NVA Hospital-recon enemy movements and build-ups. Reason for putting in 2 teams: Anticipate commo problems. Pass to TAM KY: SGT Spiller 1055H. Approved by LT Can 1205H. Passed to PFC Farmer 196th Bde. Passed to SSO LT Everette. FSE: SGT Schmitt.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1345H		TFC. LRRPs Kentucky & Indiana inserted 011130H vic BS716844, The AO is bounded by BS7083, 7185, 7486, 7284, 7084, 7286, 7484, 7183. Passed to FSE: CPT Wright.				JH
42	0950H		AO Request No 21. 11th Bde, SP Antencio. DTG: 030001H-072400H Feb 69. Purpose: On the bdry & the AO Request is for better fire support. Area: BS 4480-BS 440868-BS 4980. Pass to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1645H. Approved by CPT Toan 1715H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3. Pass to 11th Bde; SFC Winkler 1725H. FSE: CPT Wright.			M	JH
43	0950H		AO Request No 20. 11th Bde. SP Antencio. DTG: 020001H-042400H Jan 69. Purpose: Need more room to operate a PRU msn. Area: BS 6381 N to BS 620870 W to BS 560870 S to BS 560810. Pass to TFC. SP Ball 1427H. Approved by CPT Dimsdale. Approved by G3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: SFC Hicks 1730H. SP Payton at 1750H & CPT Smith at 1750H. FSE: CPT Wright.			M	JH
44	1025H		AO Request No 19. 2dARVN: SGT Spiller. DTG: 020500-021800H Feb 69. Purpose: Arty practice fire. Area: Grid squares BT 2114-BT2115-BT2214-BT2215-BT2315. Pass to TFC. SP Ball 1441H. Pass to TFC. Tien Phouc. TFC Disapproved by CPT Dimsdale 1455H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to Tam Ky:SSG Spiller 1710H.			M	JH
45	1054H		TFC, S-2 at 1630H. Official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-88; EM-59; ARVN-8; Total 153. VCI-218. DET-92. PW-76. CH-32. IWO: TFC-28; EM-11; ARVN-5; Total-44. Rice (tons): TFC-7.8; EM-2.0; ARVN-3.0; Total-12.8. DTW at CHIC 11,270.				JH
46	1200H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS541776 at 1210H. Fnd wpn cache. 2xGrease Guns #612745 & 614749; 8xM-1 Carb #6560400, 386068, 3652232, 5812872, 572282815, 183589, 5692208 & 654251; 4xM-1 rifles #5075295, 5370966, 5622974 & 3574443; 4xSKS #5916978, 11307455, 101B9382 & 11250578, 1xRussian LTMG 7.62 #60359; 2xThompson SMG #50814 & 73455; 1x30 cal MG #841352; 4x60MM mortar rd; 1xPRC radio #1853. Add 5xThompson SMG #517658, #695272, #602375, #349049 & #810926 all operational. 1xOhm meter #2, M-45/USM-178-E-191, 1x5 gal can 2/3 full of			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1300H(cont't)		TNT w/blastng caps. At 1515H at same coord., fnd 1xM-1 rifle ser no 5433732; 1xM-1 Carbine ser no 4587595; 1xBAR, ser no 647179; 1x30 val Grease Gun, ser no 369872; 1xbri & receiver group, ser no 3842150 & several parts for these wpns. Total 1WC-28, CSWC-3. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G3: LTC Lawrence, G2: LTC Nelson.				JTH
47	1359H		TFC, D-1-6, BS534932 at 1212H. Heard explo, call arty at above grid. Upon checking area, they fnd, 1xVN child, who had been killed by pressure type mine. Will remain in area to make further check.				JTH
48	1410H		TFC, G/S 176 AVN, R-4-3, BT698820 at 1145H. Fnd tunnel and dest.				JTH
49	1430H		TFC, C-4-3, BS750833 at 1400H. Eng'd 1xVC evading Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JTH
50	1436H		196th Bde, Bde TOC, TOT 011100-011200. Sniffer msn meadout-made #3 max reading. AT 949199, 951199, 973192, 979184, 980183, 983176, 984175, 990167, 991166, 989164, 990163, 916158, BT017162, 017165, 017167, 017168, AT917156, 918153, 893153. Substantial reading AT955200, 960201, 980201, 980203, 897173, 974191, 978186, 981184, 988190, 989190, BT002198, AT992163, 955180, 980187, 982176, 986170, 993168, 985172, 995167, AT898178, BT007180, 005159, 006160, 001190, AT960160, 963147, 980185, 999164, BT015159, 016160, 010183, 010184, AT987191, 999161, 889156, 884158, 998161, 996162, 994163, 968147, 968164, 916150, 914159, 908159, 907157, 904145, 904145, 904153, 893153, 896152, 898151, 884157. Passed to G-2 Air.				JTH
51	1441H		TFC, C-1-52, BT164096 at 1345H. Obsr unk size NVA force crossing rice paddy. They were wearing Dark green uniforms. Patrol could not tell if they had wpns because of the weather. Called arty w/unk res. They were moving west. Will not check area because of weather.				JTH
52	1453H		TFC, C-1-52, BT159113 at 1413H. Obsr unk size enemy force moving in a column. They are dressed in Gray unif and are moving SW. Plat could not tell if the force had wpns because of weather. Called arty w/unk res. Are not				JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52	1453H	(con't)	going to check area because of bad weather.					JHM
53	1517H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793859 at 1145H. Hit 2x mines of unk type. Res: 11xUSMC WHA(E). Evac to USS Tripoli. Notified. C/S: SP Johnson. G3: LTC Lawrence; G2: LTC Nelson. III MAF: SSG Hoffmeyer. USAHV: MAJ Greene.				M	JHM
54	1515H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS561806 at 1435H. Fnd 2xbodies in cave dressed in black PJ's, dead approx 2x days. Res: 2xVC disc.				M	JHM
55	1525H		TFC, M-3-26, BS793862 at 1245H. Fnd BT M-79-dest. Res: 1xIWC					JHM
56	1531H		196th Bde, 2-1 Inf. ARMV for 1xPF's plat OPCON to 2-1 Inf. LZ 1512H at BTO18391, PZ 1517H at Que Son.					JHM
57	1535H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS690510 at 1500H. Obsr 5xVC called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, dest 500 lbs of rice, 1xVC KBA, 1xVC SAF(account for 2xVC KIA). & 4xhuts dest, 1xH/gren dest.				M	JHM
58	1558H		TFC, I-3-26, BS749869 at 0930H. Obsr 6xVC in tree line, evading, eng'd.w/BA. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpm or ID.				M	JHM
59	1617H		TFC, C-1-32, BT174114, En BT179108 at 1535H. Obsr unk no of NVA w/wpns & packs moving SE. Fired arty with unk res.					JHM
60	1730H		CIDC. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CIDC code Bravo.					JHM
61	N/A		DTC, LTC Nelson G2, 011815H Feb 69. To TOC Tam Ky to be delivered to LTC Isley immediately. Request that you furnish the Americal DTC Information copies of reports of enemy activity in Quang Tin Province submitted to I Corps TOC. This request will be followed by message. Passed to Tam Ky TOC: SP Bishop 011905H.					JHM
62	1700		CIDC, at 1338H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.				M	JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Feb 1969

2400

1 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1520		DTOC, G2, Request clearance to fly APD mission from 021330H to 021600H Feb 69, from BSO700-1700-0793-1793. Briefing at 123d Avn opns-report to Cpt Kaunitz at 1330H. Requirements - 2 slicks, 2 gunships. Disapproved G3 - Maj Craver.		JH
64	1616		196th, AO request #22, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 020300H to 022400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search and clear opn. Area: BT1327 - BT1427- BT1527, grid squares to be cleared. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Rumsey at 1845H. Approved by Maj Merthans 1/1 Cav S3. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Sp Franklin at 1920H. FSE Cpt Mote.		JH
65	1650		TFC, A-1-6, BT355095 at 1605H. Recd SA fire from unk size enemy force. Returned fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN MK11244 CIA. 1 WHA(M).	M	JH
66	1807		196th, D-4-31, AT897238 at 1605H. Called arty on 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
67	1807		196th, A-4-31, AT939263 at 1700H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
68	1807		196th, B-3-21, BT133274 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
69	1905		Quang Ngai, #1 011003H BS455699, 3-5 Regt engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC CIA. #2 011558, BS459-705, 3-5 ARVN, engd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 3 H/Gren, 1 ton of rice, 1 9mm MG (NFI) CIA. Info Only.		JH
70	2055		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 1245H. While searching tunnel complex found small amount of medical supplies, documents and 1 K-44. Tunnel dest. Res: 1 IWC,	M	JH
71	2059		TFC, L-3-26, BS778852 at 1545H. In tunnel found the following: 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-2 carb, 1 LAW, 1 Chicom HG; rifle and carbine evac, LAW and Gren dest. Total: 3 IWC.	M	JH
72	2100		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 1630H. Found bodies in tunnel, res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2132		11th, A-1-20, BS731528 at 2025H. Observed trip flare on perimeter, fired SA, threw gren, res: 1 NEW(E) from gren.				h
74	2042		196th, A-4-31, AT949261 at 1800H. Engd 6 VC w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA (1 male, 1 female).			M	h
75	2045		196th, A-4-31, AT938276 at 1857H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.			M	h
76	1320		11th Bde, Aero Scouts request VR, 4-21, call sign: Bent Seadog, freq: 60.85 at LZ Buff. Area for VR - BS4480-BS4980-BS4984-BS4484, purpose: to check for base camp and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved for 1300H G3 Maj Craver. 020410H Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls.				JH
77	1400		TF Cooksey, Warlords Request: time: 020730H to 021130H Feb 69. Contact: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15, Purpose: for VR and possible snatch, VR LZ Professional, snatch at BT1810-BT1710. OK Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE, WO Cothren 020405H passed to TFC Cpt Sorenson.				JH
78	2215		11th, C-3-1, BS943774 at 1700H. Following material found in tunnel; all will be destroyed. 210 rds K-44 ammo, 4 lbs TNT, 31 Chicom grenades, 1 10 lb mine, 1 35 lb mine, 1 12 volt battery, 500 ft commo wire, 6 12 gauge shotgun shells, 30 60mm mort charges, 20 satchel charges, 2 armed w/pull ring fuze.				h
79	2223		11th, A-4-21, BS533744 at 2000H. OP at above grid recd 1 Chicom gren or 60mm mort rd, neg as or dam.				h
80	2327		TFC, C-4-3, BS749830 at 1145H. Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, misc docs (NFI) and 1 K-44 (SN unk) CIA.			M	h
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted recon in force and offensive sweeps in zone, with moderate contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 plt D-3-21 conducted a CA in LZ Center to a cold LZ vic BT079336 at 0850H.				h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

1 Feb 69

2400

1 Feb 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81	2400 (cont'd)
----	---------------

then airmoved back to LZ Center at 1520H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 03 C-1-6 conducted a CA fm Fat City to a cold LZ vic BT396087 at 0940H. 1 A-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT515122 to Hill 54 at 0821H. 1-C-1-6 airmoved fm Fat City to an LZ vic BT515122 at 0810H.	
---	--

82	2400
----	------

Americial Daily Totals: 3 WHA(E), 11 USMC WHA(E),
1 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 49 VC KIA, 2 VC disc,
38 IWC, 3 CSWC.

83	2400
----	------

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT345090</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT365093</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT145479</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS787834</u>			
B Co	<u>BS789842</u>			
C Co	<u>BS768834</u>			
D Co	<u>BS793846</u>			
E Co	<u>BS#578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>			

"

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS748418</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS534773</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS535791</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS543811</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT096324</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT152267</u>	_____	_____
G Co	<u>BT109229</u>	_____	_____
D Co	BT072277 <u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT930274</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT8914239</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT016396</u>	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT7796834</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>BT198389</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT214437</u>	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS471524</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT5291172</u>	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT001396</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT989382</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

138th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT152071

C CO

BT174114

D CO

BT239142

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT762840

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS701828

B Btry

BS702827

C Btry

BT173078

D Btry

BT1439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS578811

C CO

BS543784

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

BS578961

B CO

CHIC

C CO

BS758840

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened		CLY		
2	0215		CLDC, BT522094 at 0120H CLDC perimeter in vic of Sector II received light SA and AW fire directed at 3 bunkers and 1 tower, returned fire with 7 M-79 and approx 100 M-16 rds. Enemy fire apparently came from a recently built hut. Res: NCD, area will be checked in the morning.		CLY		
3	012140H(dlyd)		Tam Ky, TOC. Area of operation for B Trp 2 plat 1-1 Cav mission from now until 020700 Feb. BT2825, BT3025, BT3027, BT2927, BT2928, BT2728, BT2726, BT2826.		CLY		
4	0025H		1-1 Cav, TOC. Request flareship to support 1 plat B trp in estab BNDPh. Contact Libby Saucer; Freq 56.90. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Nicholson at 0035H. 0140H-Flareship on station in contact with Libby Saucer.		CLY		
5	0641H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		CLY		
6	0845H		TFC. Road clear fm Chu Lai to Binh Son. Notified GSIC: SP Hatfield.		JHM		
7	0857H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT259446, BT248464 at 0815H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM		
8	0858H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT307361 at 0820H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM		
9	0920H		11th Bde, GS 174 AVN, BS571823 at 0855H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM		
10	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT063303 at 0730H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JHM		
11	0945H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT115232, 0730H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA- misc med supplies and flashlight. Evac supplies to Baldy.	M	JHM		
12	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT117328 at 0745H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOWNGRADED AT 3 NOV 85

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT 117330 at 0815H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH	
14	0921H		11th Bde, GS 174 AVN, BS571823 at 0835H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	JH	
15	0920H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS568823 at 0820H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	JH	
16	0950H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT195253 at 0940H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to Hawk Hill.		JH	
17	0940H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT235318 at 012330H. 1. Rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds. Compound rec'd SAF. Rtn fire neg cas or damage. 2. 020130H BT245311. Rec'd 2x60mm rds and undetermined amount of SAF, rtn fire. Neg cas or damage. (Info Only).		JH	
18	0958H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS744439 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xmale wearing black PJ's and 1xfemale wearing black PJ's evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
19	0955H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. B-4-21 PZ BS537796 at 0808H, LZ BS570841 at 0815H. PZ BS 537796 at 0830H, LZ BS575830 at 0835H. PZ BS537776 at 0840H, LZ BS576819 at 0845H. PZ BS537796 at 0850H, LZ BS576819 at 0900H.	M	JH	
20	1000H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT018394 at 0808H. Rec'd 20-30 rds AWF, res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O 0824H to LZ Baldy.	M	JH	
21	1020H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT158324 at 1015H. Evac 2xMAM for questioning to Hawk Hill.		JH	
22	1040H		196th Bde, S-5, Nui Loc Son, BT994274 at 011730H. Sniper wounded 1xVN female. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O comp at 011745H		JH	
23	1055H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. B-1-46 PZ Baldy at 0955H, LZ BT214435 at 1036H. 1plat D-1-46 PZ BT214435 at 1026H, LZ BT108427 at 1030H.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 69

2400

2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1125H		TFC, K-3-26, BS792858 at 0910H. Fnd A-T mine, dest.		JH
25	1128H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT134268 at 1015H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA - 1xpack.	M	JH
26	1145H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS533795 at 1035H. Eng'd 1x MAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, fnd 1xNVA poncho.	M	JH
27	1200H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS578827 at 1130H. Dtn 1x female, 2xMAM. Evac to LZ Buff.		JH
28	1204H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT188373 at 1025H. While dest foxhole w/ H/gren rec'd secondary explo. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp at 1045H to LZ Baldy. Also 1xUS WHA(M) remained in field.	M	JH
29	1220H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT239403 at 1215H. Fnd 1xAP mine, nitro-starch. Dest leaving crater 10'x20'.		JH
30	1235H		TFC, C-1-52 at BT174114, En BT178112 at 1205H. Obsr unk size en force moving S. Unk size element acting as carriers. Firing arty at this time. Will not check area.		JH
31	1250H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793856 at 1050H. Fnd 1x3.5mm rd, dest.		JH
32	1250H		TFC, C-4-3, BS751832 at 1135H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW hidden in bamboo thicket.	M	JH
33	1250H		TFC, D-5-46, BS791846 at 1145H. Fnd 2xtunnels, dest. Also fnd 3 tunnels that were already caved in by either A/S or arty.		JH
34	1325H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT303369 at 1325H. 1. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2. Evac 3xDET for questioning to Hawk Hill. Det were 29-35 yrs old, all had ID's.	M	JH
35	012127H(dlyd)		11th Bde, S-2, TOC. Sniffer AO request. Time 021000-021700 Feb 69. BS6030-6040-7030-7040. Fire for fire. To attempt to pinpoint present loc of 2 main force Regts. Pass to SF LNO for clearance with Ba To. Msg 75-0-020805 TOR 0833. Reply:	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Feb 69

2400

2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	012127H	(con't)	508-PO20845-Clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler 020950H. Notified FSE: SGT Byers.		JH
36	N/A		Fm: CG, To: CO, 11th Bde; CO, 196th Bde; CO, 198th Bde; CO, 1-1 Cav. 1. General Gettys sends. 2. It is directed that today every Battalion level commander personally visit each district US Advisor of the districts in his respective area of operations or the closest district Advisor if that district lies wholly in 2d ARVN area of operations. 3. The purpose of the visit is 3 fold: One- To assure that Americal Battalions are alerted by fastest available means when enemy initiated activity takes place in any district Hamlet. Two- To insure Americal Battalions not only have communications but respond appropriately and rapidly to any enemy initiated activity. Three- To request districts to forward all info on enemy initiated activity in Hamlets to Americal Battalions as fast as possible. 4. I realize this may result in some District Advisors being visited more than once; however, this is all the better. This directive includes all districts within Americal and ARVN repeat ARVN AO. 5. Report by 021700 Feb the District Advisors visited, name of Battalion Commander making, visit and any problems connected there with. Passed to 11th Bde; SP Flori. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Boardman. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner. Teletype msg DTG 020005Z sent to above units QSL 020030Z.		JH
37	011930H	(dlyd)	DTOG. CG Americal Div Directs that 1 plat fm 1-1 Cav proceed to the village of My Cuong vic BT288265 and report on the RF/PF activity in that vic. This info should be passed to C/S ASAP. Passed to SFC Egbert 1-1 Cav 011930H. At 012000H 2d plat, B trp 1-1 Cav moved fm Ky My to BT288265: SSG Egberg. At 012140H 2d plat, B trp located BT276270 arrived village My Cuong 012305H: MAJ Mertens. 012400H - B-1-1 checked village and found no def perimeter. There were 15 MAM in vil, 12 were asleep & 3 awake when contacted. Three huts have been burned on the edge of vil, but remainder is		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	011930H	(con't)	intact. Negative RD personnel in vil. MAJ Mehrtens rec'd a rpt fm Province HQ that this vil was attacked 2 nights ago. 020025H -S-3, 1st sqd 1st Cav req permission to withdraw B trp element fm the vil. Req denied by MAJ Craver, DTOC, B trp element will secure the vil for the remainder of the night. 1-1 Cav will despatch an interpreter to the vil at first light. Div G-2 & G-5 will arrive at vil at 020800H.				
38	011930H	(dlyd)	IPW. 196th Bde, A-2-1, AT974410, 301500H Jan 69. Docus were found in a box along w/a sighting device of an unk type wpn. The docus that were found; seem to be a corner of VN map. An airfield located vic AT8747 was on the map, plus a drawing of a fix wing plane. The name of the airfield is An Hoa. A circle was drawn around a hill. This could have been a forward observer position vic AT871448. The map was dated 30 Dec 68. There was also a love letter in the box dated 13-68. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		lo		
39	0725H		TFC, I-3-26, BS761851 at 0550H. 1. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 2. Follow up 1125H. 1xwas female, the other 1xmale, 20-25 yrs old. 1xpack w/1xH-26 H/gren & docus, CIA. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	lo		
40	1120H		Tam Ky. 1. 1xUS APC entered village at BT176418: Captured 1xVN plat ldr he was roughed up. There is 1xPF Company on side of road. District Chief says he'll shoot the next American going down the road. 2. Road Sweep Team detained 3xindividuals. Evac to Baldy. 3. MAJ Craver informed 196th Bde, CPT Johnson, to return the 3xDETS & have LTC Armstrong NO 196th Bde & District Chief MAJ Dang to go to that location & strighten things out. 4. Traffic has been stopped S of LZ Baldy & N of Tam Ky. 5. Thang Bin Tam Ky CPT Sams, everything under control 021300H. CPT Johnson. TOR: 021602H. C/S and G-3 have been brief by Col Kroeson. They are all satisfied with the results and the incident is CLOSED.	C/S; G3; G2			
41	1150H		TFC, B-1-52, BT146074, En BT145074 at 1130H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty checking out the area. Neg res.		JH JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1145H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS585838. Dtn 1xMAM in green clothes. Claims he knows where a wpns cache is located. Interrogation continues. NFI 021740H. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.				
43	1150H		Tam Ky, BT200160 at 021050H. Road clearing party rec'd sniper fire, 1xARVN WHA(E). (Info Only)				
44	1158H		196th Bde, C-1-1 Cav, BT215437 at 0900H. VN female detonated AP mine. D/O LZ Fiddlers Green then to Bde at 0945H.				
45	1200H		Americal Div, Agent Report, BS655786 at 0600 Feb 69. U/I Bn located at above coord. B/2 request this info he passed to Son Tinh (D) (MAJ Kershaw). Passed to SGT Spiller, 2d ARVN 021415H, Quang Ngai SOIC, Son Tinh(D).				
46	1303H		AO Request No 23, 196th Bde, SP Trogon. DTG: 030600H-031800H Feb 69. Purpose: Search & clear opns. Area: BT1525, BT1625. Pass to 1-1 Cav: Ragni 1358H. Approved by CPT Gusiti 1420H. Approved by CPT Miller 1555H. Pass to 196th Bde: SP Trogon. FSE: CPT Crawford.				
47	1345H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS580827 at 1230H. Evac 2x DET for questioning to LZ Buff.				
48	1421H		198th Bde, SGT White. 198th MP report a 2 1/2 ton vehicle bumper mark HQ 1-1 Cav struck and killed a VN female S of Hill 54. Vehicle is broken down request 1-1 Cav make arrangements to move vehicle ASAP. CPT Giusti, 1-1 Cav notified 1422 by MAJ Craver. Notified MAJ Kershaw				
49	1423H		TFC, C-4-3, BS745832 at 1335H. Fnd 1xVC KBSAF, 22 yrs of age. Dead about 12 hours.				
50	1430H		TFC, B-1-52, BT171063 at 041430H.(dlyd) Fnd a 82mm dud rd w/ wire and a battery hooked up to the rd. Also fnd 4xmortar psns and newly used spider holes. Also a docu that was part of a VC training manuel. Check-NFI 021755H-manuel still out in field because of weather. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1500H		Tam Ky. Operation TW Luc 6200n terminated 311416H Jan 69. Unit made contact w/VC at 310730. Jan 1 at vic BT 074190 and 070200. Res: 1xVC captured, 1xVC KIA. Friendly loss neg. The one VC KIA was a Hamlet Chief. RF 722 Bn made contact at 0850H 31 Jan vic BT237205 w/an est NVA squad. Res: 2xAK-47 magazines, 4xChiCom green, & CIA 1xNVA KIA. Friendly losses: 1xRF KIA.				JH
52	1507H		TFC, M-3-26, BS789849 at 1100H. Fnd 1 ammo can fix w/82mm rd BT. Dest.				JH
53	1507H		TFC, M-3-26, BS787848 at 1000H. While searching village fnd 150 lbs of rice and corn, dest.				JH
54	1530H		TFC, Ref Bn Commanders get together W/P/C. LTC Richardson Bn CO 5-46 Inf went to Bin Son, he talked w/ MAJ Reed. Problems that he had are reaction time. He also went to Son Tin & talked w/CPT Canyon his problem was reaction time also. Went to village at BS6668 & talked CPT Saltman problem w/ commo & also reaction time.				JH
55	1530H		196th Bde, TOC, 1350H. Convoy from Chu Lai to 196th Bde, entered AO at 1350H. Closed Baldy at 1425H. Notified SGT B56th.				JH
56	1540H		III MAF. 2d Bn, 36 Regt, NVA is moving into the Fayette Canyon area vic AT950430. Gen Stillwell thinks Americal Div should start another operation in this area. 4xNVA PW's at I Corp won't talk yet. They are members of 2d Bn, 36 Regt, NVA. PW's located at Illinois Island. ARVN killed 71 (possible) members of 2d Bn, 36 Regt. Passed to 196th CPT Johnson.			G3; G2;	JH
57	1610H		TFC, D-1-6, BS548966 at 1530H. Dtn 2xfemales. Only one had ID card, but that looks altered. One of the females was selling med supplies to the other. The med supplies consisted of band aids, pills, forceps, pinicillin, morphine, med tape and cotton. The other female was going to buy the med supplies for 5,200 PS's. Evac to 12 Bayonet. Notified MAJ Kershaw.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1622H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS372588 at 1530H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire w/SAF & arty. Res: 6xVC KIABSA. Neg wpn or ID. (CPT Clary).		JH		
59	1630H		1-1 Cav, S-3. Fm MAJ Mehrtens: 1. Enig Gen Clement was told today that Blue Ghost had killed 1xMAM in the NFZ, the report was untrue the mistake was made from false map plotting.		JH		
60	1645H		1-1 Cav, 021645H, District senior advisors and (P) senior advisors have been coordinated w/per instruction from your headquarters. TWX to follow. CPT Bridgewater (Tam Ky DSA), CPT Bianchi (Tanh Binh DSA), LTC Isley (Quang Tin DSA). Col Bottle.		JH		
61	1705H		TFC, 2-5 ARVN, BS766818 at 1630H. Fnd tunnel dtn 2xmales & 1 female. Also 5xM-72 LAW's will blow tunnel. DET evac to CHIC. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	G2: Americal G2: Quang Ngai;	JH		
62	1705H		TFC, M-3-26, BS78849 at 1500H. While searching, vil, Dtn 1xMAM hiding. Evac to CHIC.		JH		
63	1755H		CLDC. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		JH		
64	1400H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS445635 at 1625H. Obsr 4xVC. They were a carrying party, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JH		
65	1430H		TFC, S-2, 000600H. Official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-111; Total-178. VCI-230. DET-91. VC PW-80. C/H-32. IWC-28, Total-44. CSWC-TFC-4. Dtn at CHIC 11, 297.		JH		
66	1715H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS529813 at 1650H. Dtn 1xmale. Evac to LZ Buff.		JH		
67	1755H		26th Engr, S-3 D-26, BT439079 at 1730H. Fnd 1xM-2 A/P mine w/fuse, dest.		JH		
68	1802H		TFC, I-3-26, BS766852, En BS759856 at 1700H. Rec'd SAF, rtn fire, called arty, 4.2, neg cas, neg res.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Feb 69

2400

2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1840H		11th Bde. At grid BS9116, 1xjeep & 1x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton w/quad 50 cal MG fired in to above grids. Not knowing that unit from Americal is in the area. Last few days have rec'd fire in that area, think unit maybe from 173d ABN. Pass to 173d ABN: SGT Hoskin, 1908H S-3.		
70	1906H		TFC, C-C-4-3, BS728817 at 1830H. Eng'd 1xVC evading M Res: 1xVC KIA.		JTH
71	1910H		196th Bde. At 021000H 3d Flat D-1-46, extracted. Replaced by 1 Plat B-1-46. PZ Fiddlers Green.		JTH
72	1932H.		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS510806 at 1835H. Rec'd 5x rds AWF called arty. Will check res in the morning.		JTH
73	1130		TF Cooksey, Warlords Request 03 Feb 69. Report to 1-52, call sign: Sabine Hermit on freq: 44.15 for instructions as to area of operation. If possible snatch one military age male. Morning mission approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE 021705H, passed to TFC Sgt Holley at 022225H.		JTH
74	1140		11th, Aero Scouts Request VR in Duc Pho AO. Time: 031300H to 031600H Feb 69. 1-20 Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. Vic BS6759, BS6253, BS6823, BS678351, BS722310, 30 grid line. Reason: Check for base camps and enemy action. Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE 021705H. Passed to 11th Bde, 022220H, Sp Flori.		JTH
75	1225		TFC, IRRP Kentucky, at 0930H. IRRP Kentucky and IRRP Indiana walked to LZ South. They were told to walk out according to plan.	G2, FSE, M	JTH
76	1445		Tam Ky, President of South Viet Nam will visit some hamlets on 3 Feb 69. NFI at this time.	C/S, G3, G2.	JTH
77	1600		TFC, IRRP Request Indiana 030800H - 051600H. IRP Box, BS7283, BS7483, BS7482, BS7382, BS7381, BS7281; call sign: Drab Theft, freq: 35.95. Mission: move along w/C-4-3 to the east w/the mission of a snatch. If the snatch is made before		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1600	(cont'd)	insertion the IRRP will be cancelled. AO extension approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Notified TFC, that IRRP was approved - Sp Rims at 1915H.	G2, SSO.	JHM		
78	1630		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 1500H. At BS487863 1 US helicopter shot and killed 1 VN boy from village who was herding cattle at time of incident. Helicopter headed west toward Tra Bong at 2100H, SF radio check w/Tra Bong will try to identify helicopter working in that vic. 2020H Cpt MacCreary Tra Bong SF Camp did not rpt A/C arriving after 1500H. The last A/C at that location was Arty A/C at 1330H.	G3, G2, AAE, TFC, Div Avn.	JHM		
79	1915		14th CAG, 71st Avn Co, BS7095 at 1700H. Recd AW fire, res: A/C shot down, took four hits and forced to land. 3 WHA(M), evac to 312 Surg. All have been released from 312 Surg. A/C was recovered at 1825H by hook, 178th Avn.	M, G3, G2	JHM		
80	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS691965 en: BS686954 at 1725H. Recd msg that a helicopter was down near CAP 1-3-5 loc. Sent reactionary force to secure it. Arrived in area of helicopter, set up a 360 degree perimeter and received sniper fire, returned fire w/neg assessment. Found 5 homemade mines at BS691965. Helicopter was recovered by CH-47 aircraft.	G2	le		
81	1945		11th, B-1-20, BS758436 at 1830H. 1 US was poisoned when he ate VN food. No further info at this time. US was evac from LZ Bronco to 312th Evac hospital while still unconscious. Dust off complete at 1840H.		h		
82	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474863, BS474835 at 1930H. CAP 1-3-9 observed 5 suspected mortar flashes, called an arty zone sweep on area. Observed 3 secondary explosions, will check area at first light.		h		
83	2115		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BTOO4276 at 0100H. RF Co 109 made contact w/unk size enemy force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 RF WHA. Info Only.		h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

10

11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADRU

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
132th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT372093</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT578061</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT372093</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT088402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT214437</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS787834</u>			
B Co	<u>BS789842</u>			
C Co	<u>BS786834</u>			
D Co	<u>BS793846</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>			
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS714500</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>			
A CO	<u>BS521798</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS5883842</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS551836</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT027342

E Co BT027342

Recon BT001370

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co PT074308

B Co BT152267

C Co BT096233

D Co BT052253

E Co BT052253

Recon BT131202

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990350

A Co BT978250

B Co BT990256

C Co CHU LAI

D Co BT914239

E Co BT990250

Recon BT949289

7-17 Cav (Armor) BT133453

3-82d Arty CP BT133453

A Btry BT027340

B Btry BT051249

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BS786834</u>		
B Trp	<u>BS198389</u>		
C Trp	<u>BT124437</u>		
<u>E/5th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530837</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS471524</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT999378</u>		
B Co	<u>AT988374</u>		
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

15884 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT144068

C CO

BT182112

D CO

BT239142

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT762840

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS701828

B Btry

BS702827

C Btry

BT173078

D Btry

BS439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS564809

D CO

BS543785

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449626

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

bs578961

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS758840

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

CP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Feb 69	2400 3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal Opened.		<i>g</i>	
2	2125(dlyd)		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT236406 at 2038H. Fired on suspected enemy location, with CEV main gun as requested by RF elements. Short round injured 3 US personnel, wounded were from: C-1-1 - 2 NEW(E), D-26th Engr - 1 NEW(E); dust off to LZ Baldy comp at 2055H.		<i>g</i>	
3	0100		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT221312 at 2345H. Mort rd landed in village outside of perimeter. Res: 6 children killed, 2 children WHA(E), and 3 males wounded. Dust off requested for 2 WHA. Village located at BT221312. Dust off comp at 0145H.	G3, G2	<i>g</i>	
4	0100		196th, B-3-21, BT152267 en: BT138247 at 2345H. Recd 2 60mm mort rds. Neg cas. Arty fired on enemy location with unk res. Check area at first light.		<i>g</i>	
5	0350		TFC, I-3-26 USMC, BS773849 at 0205H. Engd 3 VC moving west. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	<i>g</i>	
6	0550H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0720H.		<i>g</i>	
7	0853H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT089337 at 0730H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Docus CIA, evac to Baldy.(NFI)	M	<i>g</i>	
8	0905H		TFC, I-3-26, BS779865 at 0850H. Fnd 1xVC KIA, wounded, evac to CHIC. (NFI)		<i>g</i>	
9	021950H(dlyd)		III MAF, COC. Request Amcal Div remarks ref closing of Spa Huynh Naval Port. 2100H passed to LTC Lawrence. LTC Lawrence will visit 11th Bde to discuss this on 03 Feb. 2105H passed to LTC Emmons III MAF COC-comments by LTC Emmons-A rpt must be made tonight. He will rpt no appreciable effect on Amcal unless Amcal advises different situation. 2200H passed to 11th Bde for comments: LT Clark. 2300H 11th Bde comments by MAJ Erickson. Closing of the Navy port would drastically affect the 11th Bde resupply system. 2310H passed to MAJ Craver and to III MAF COC, Col Owens, Col Owens comments: III MAF will spt retention of the port.		<i>g</i>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Feb 69	2400 3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
10	0715H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT200187 at 0250H. 3-6 ARVN Bn raided a village. Result 2xNVA KIA, 6 H/gren CIA. (Info Only).			EC
11	0721H		Tam Ky, RF's, BT201157 at 0130H. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 6xH/gren CIA. (Info Only)	G2: LTC Nelson		EC
12	0815H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. D-1-20; PZ Charlie Brown at 0720H, LZ BS910288 at 0750H.	M		JH
13	0830H		Chung Yung, 2d ROK. AO ext #64 extended to 28 Feb 69, SP La Blanc. 0835H. Pass to 196th Bde: LT Hues 0845H. FSE: SFC Byers			JH
14	0832H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT286377 at 0750H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JH
15	0908H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS903302 at 0805H. Eng'd 4xVC evading, res 4xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M		JH
16	0908H		41th Bde, D-1-20, BS901302, En BS901302 at 0815H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA, CIA. D/O to Bronco 0825H. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: IPW: SP Hamilton.	M		JH
17	0925H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. B-3-1, PZ BS583823 at 0845H to LZ Cork at 0855H.			JH
18	0930H		11th Bde, CI Section 1st MID, LZ Bronco at 021800H. Evac 27xDET for questioning to Bronco, all MAM. Notified IPW: LT Love 0930H. G8: LTC Nelson.			JH
19	0940H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS581842 at 0725H. Fnd 1x VC KIA, by A/S on 2 Feb 69, carry as KIA, & 1xDET WIA CIA. D/O called. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; IPW SP Hamilton.	M		JH
20	1045H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT202442 at 1040H. B-1-46 rec'd 20xrd sniper fire, rtn fire w/neg cas.			JH
21	1020H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT202442 at 1010H. B-1-46 Inf rec'd SAF, rtn fire, checking area. Neg cas or Damage.			JH
22	1028H		2d ARVN, 3/5 Bn, BS459705 at 011558H. 2xVC KIA; 1xMAT 49, 3xH/gren, 2000 lb rice & 1x9mm MG CIA. (Info Only).			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 33 for period 011200 to 021200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P16D, P17D, C7C closed 011800. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Boardman 0900H. 2. P18D, C8B deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S11D, P13D cont. 2. P12D closed 011800. 3. C6C, S12D, P14D deptd as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S12D, C6A cont. 2. S13D, P58D, P59D closed 011800. (1. & 2x Passed to 11th Bde Muldoon 0930H). 3. S14D deptd as sched. 4. P69D deptd 020730 031700 S/C BS 3673, 3873, 3871, 3671. 5. P61D deptd 020730-031700 S/C BS 3874, 3872, 4072, 4074. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C11C, P14D, P15D cont. 2. C12A will dept 020500-071800 S/D. 3. P16D will dept 021800-061800 S/D BS 5233, 5238, 5633, 5638. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C5B, S10D, S11D cont. 2. S9D closed 011900. 3. S12D deptd as sched. 4. S13D will dept 040500-091900 RCN BS 2888, 3388, 2884, 3384. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P38D, P39D P40C cont. 2. P35D, closed 011130. 3. P41D deptd 020630 041700 RCN BS 4956, 4954, 5156, 5254. 4. P42D deptd 020600-051700 S/C BS 5246, 5142, 5342, 5346. 5. P43D will dept 030700-061800 RCN BS 5647, 5643, 5843, 5847. (1-5 passed to 11th Bde: Muldoon 0930H).				
24	021400H(dlyd)		A0 Request No 24. Tam Ky, SP Codner. DTG: 040300-061800H Feb 69. Purpose: Recon in Force. Area: BT3021, BT3013, BT1713, BT1721. Pass to TFC: Rims 021722. Approved by CPT Dimsdale 021830H. Pass to 196th Bde: Trogon 021722. Approved by MAJ Douglas 021845H. Pass to Tien Phouc: BT1722 S to BT1713 W to BT2213. MSG NO 76-0-030710 TOR Approved 031005H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to SSG Spiller 031120H, Tam Ky. FSE: CPT Wright.	M			
25	1038H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS715799 at 1005H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading, res: 1xVC KIA.	M			
26	1038H		TFC, I-3-26, BS773849 at 0940H. Fnd docu. Evac to S-2.	G2			
27	1050H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS441640 at 1030H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1055H		TFC, C-1-52, BT183112 at 0930H. Obsr 15xVC moving SE. Warlords eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M			
29	1055H		196th Bde. ARVN comp. E(-)B-4-31 PZ West at 0810H. LZ Chu Lai at 030945H. E(-)C-4-31 PZ Chu Lai at 0945H, LZ Karen at 1045H.	M			
30	1028H		2d ARVN 2/4 Bn, BS547650 at 0500H. 3xVC KIA; 3xH/gren & 1xM-2 carb CIA. (Info Only).				
31	1028H		2d ARVN, 2/5Bn 5Regt, BS767817 at 021815H, Feb 69. 3xVC hiding in tunnel CIA. Evac to CHIC. (Info Only)				
32	1028H		2d ARVN, 4 Bn 4 Regt, BS528744 at 011735H. 2xDET CIA in tunnel. 2x105mm rds, 4xAK-47 mags w/ammo CIA. (Info Only)				
33	1028H		2d ARVN, 3 Bn 5 Regt, BS459698 at 011830H, Feb 69. 1x VC KIA; 2xARVN WHA(E). (Info Only)				
34	1028H		2d ARVN, 2 Bn 5 Regt, BS766818 at 1600H. 2xVC CIA, evac to CHIC. (Info Only).				
35	1113H		39th Engr, B-39, BS630825 at 0925H Dest mine in road est 10lb explo. Crater 5'x2 1/2'. (NFI)				
36	1113H		39th Engr, B-39, BS614895 at 1000H. Dest AP mine est 2lb charge. Crater 2'x1'. (NFI)				
37	1130H		DTOC. Aero Scouts msn for afternoon 03 Feb 69 is cancelled due to priority msn. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Sheen				
38	1135H		TFC, B-1-52, BT135067 at 1015H. Eng'd 3xMAM evading Res: 3xMAM CIA. Evac to Bayonet.	G2			
39	1143H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS517812 at 0925H. Fnd 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice in a stable. Dest rice.				
40	1143H		11th Bde: A-4-21, BS517818 at 0925H. Fnd 2750 lbs of unpolished rice in 4 different huts.				
41	1225H		11 Bde, C-1-20 at 1158H. LZ Thunder had one D/O for US who had an overdose of Darvon. D/O comp at 1206H at Bronco.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
42	1143H		111 Bde, A-4-21, BS517818 at 1030H. Fnd 1xbicycle, 1xmag of M-16 ammo, 3 tunnels and docus. Evac docus to LZ Buff. As soon as 11th Bde gets docu read-out they will pass the res to DTOC. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	G2		JHM	
43	1250H		TFC, C-4-3, BS737865 at 1205H. Evac 5xDET for questioning, 4xfemales & 1xmale. Evac to CHIC.			JHM	
44	1300H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS516813 at 1145H. Fnd 250lbs of rice & 200lbs of salt in hut; dest.			JHM	
45	1055H		TFC, C-1-52, BT181110 at 0920H. Evac 1xVC wearing green unif & pack, neg wpn, to LZ Professional & later to LZ Bayonet. Requested additional info from MAJ Shuka-DTG 031140H. IPW Notified: SP Hamilton, also G2: LTC Nelson.			JHM	
46	1125H		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, BS775854 at 1055H. APC A-1-1 Cav hit AP mine, res: 2xWHA(E); one had concussion. Evac to 27 Surg. D/O comp 1112H. Total 2xWHA(E).	M		JHM	
47	1230H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, 1040H & 1140H. Picked up 2x male DET each had 2xID cards. First one at 1040H & 2d one at 1140H taken to LZ Bayonet.			JHM	
48	1230H		Tam Ky, Thang Binh Sub Sec, BT253390 at 021700H. Feb 69 PF 110. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Several docus and 7 homemade H/gren captured. (Info Only) Notified G2: LTC Nelson.			JHM	
49	0645H		Amcl DTOC, Spot Report Journal #3 3 Feb. Initial report given to III MAF COC 030645H. Possible VC/NVA Attack Against Population Center. At 022345H, BT221312 village rec 1xunk mm mort rd Res: 6xchildren KHA, 2xchildren WHA(E) to Hawk Hill. B-1-1 then D/O (completed 0145). Also 3xmales WHA(M). (CPL Richardson read report at III MAF). Report sent as per MAJ Hayes. 030800 CPT Crane states a mag is being sent to the 196th. It appears the explosion was a short rd fired at Hawk Hill. Passed to Tam Ky for LTC Isley-SGT Johnson 031110H. Follow-up Report, 1-1 Cav, TOC, 031120H. CPT Crane reported that an ARVN guard was relieved by another guard. One of the guards			JHM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	0645H (con't)		dropped a H/gren and it exploded. Res: 3x ARVN killed, 3x children killed, 2x children wounded (evac) and 3x children wounded (minor). Not an atk against population center. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 MAJ Hayes & LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Stiz; Tam Ky SGT Spiller.				
50	1350H		DTC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD men 041330 Feb-041630 Feb 69. From BS 0700-1700 079301793. Requirements 2 slicks, 2 guns. Briefing-1300 hr 4 Feb at 123d AVN opns. Approved: Lonnie L. Smith MAJ G-2 Air. Approved G3, MAJ Craver: provided 14th AVN Bn has 8 G/S to meet opn req. Pass to AAE: WO C6thren.				
51	1415H		AAE, 123d Aero Scts, 0800-1230H. BT248121 1x dtn 1x individual taken to Bayonet.				
52	1500H		TFC, C-1-52, BT185105, En BT186105 at 1245H. Eng'd UNSEF w/artly checked area w/neg res. En moved S.				
53	1435H		TFC. 1-1 Cav can have A'trp, back from OPCON to TFC on 5 Feb 69. TFC has requested that the Navy pick up A trp on White Beach and bring them to Chu Lai on 5 Feb 69. No confirmation on time as yet. ETA of A trp to 1-1 Cav 6 Feb 69. Passed to SGT Ragn and MAJ Mehrtens 1500H. Notified G3: MAJ Powell.				
54	1500H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT936273 at 021919H (dlyd). Dtn 3xVN. Took back to loc (AT888289) 030530H. Attempted to escape, eng'd, res: 3xVC KIA.			M	
55	1508H		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT891244 1440H. Eng'd 1xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	
56	1525H		196th Bde. Convoy fm Chu Lai to Baldy. Entered AO 031235H, arrived LZ Baldy 031320H. Departed LZ Baldy at 1445H. Departed AO 031520H. Pass to GSIC: SSG Booth.				
57	1528H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS733453 at 1430H. Dnt 1x MAM evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Liz.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 3 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
58	1540H		TFC, M-3-26, BS768352 at 1140H. Fnd 1xfemale about 70 yrs old. She was in one of 5 caves; caves were between 75 and 100 M long. Dest Evac woman to CHIC.			
59	1552H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS507795 at 1450H. Det booby-trap, res 2xUS WHA(E). D/O comp to Chu Lai at 1510H.	M		
60	1623H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT357242 at 1525H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Tam Ky			
61	1625H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.			
62	1644H		TFC, 123d AVN (Aero Scts), BT185081 at 1440H. Snatched 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Professional, later to Bayonet.			
63	1250H		196th Bde. Convoy that went to Ross, didn't rtn on 2 Feb 69. Rtn to LZ Baldy 031235H. Pass to CSIC: SSG Booth 1300H.			
64	1300H		CLDC. 1. Tower 72 rec'd sniper fire. 23d S&T have 3xVN under observation at present time. 2. 031345H Have 3xAPC & approx 100 trps sweeping area. 3. 031540H Dtn approx 15 indiv. They were turned loose after interrogation. It is believed sniper fled toward An Tan Bridge. Notified: C/S: SF Effron; G2 LTC Nelson.			
65	1300H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS386598 at 0800H. Evac 1xMAM w/wife & 2xchildren. Male had comp doctors kit with him, taken to Ha Thanh SF Camp.			
66	1304H		1st CA, CAP 132, BS533876 at 0900H. RF's obser est VC Co eng w/60mm mort & 30 cal MG. Adj arty on escape routes. Res: 3xVC KIA(confirm)-200 lbs of rice dest. (Info Only) Passed to TFC: SGT Stovers, 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.			
67	1404H		TFC, LRRP, w/C-4-3, BS722819 at 1330H. (LRRP Indiana) Eng'd 2xVC evading. Neg res. LRRP is working w/C-4-3.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
68	1304H		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS524886 at 1000H. Checking area where fired on by est plat of VC. Rtn fire & swept area. Found sign of VC habitation. Find 4x blood trails. Res: unk 1xRF WHA(M). (Info Only) PASSED TO TFC: SGT Stover, 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.			JHM
69	1330H		I Corp, COC. ARVNs will send 100 veh convoy fm Danang at 1345H to Quang Ngai. Pass to 1st Cav: SP Pappenheimer at 1338H; TFC: SGT Stover at 1340H; 196th Bde: PFC Farmer at 1345H. All units provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO.			JHM
70	1416H		TFC, C-1-52, BT185105 at 1200H. Rec'd sniper fire from approx 3xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, an HY1534, CIA.	M		JHM
71	1416H		TFC, C-1-52, BT184105 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male age 45 no ID. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.			JHM
72	1416H		TFC, Aero Sets, BT195102 at 1113H. Eng's 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M		JHM
73	1500H		TFC, LZ Dottie at 1250H. 1xVN female walked to loc w/shrapnel wounds. Evac to 312th. D/O comp at 1420H. Notified IPW: PFC Krumanaker.			JHM
74	1500H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. A-2-1 PZ AT985358 at 1445H, LZ Ryder at 1455H. C(-)-2-1 PZ Ryder at 1433H, LZ AT935364 at 1448H.			JHM
75	1500H		11th Bde. Sniffer msn area for today. BS6160, 6148, 6542, 7042, 7060.			JHM
76	1510H		TFC, CAP 132, BS529884, EnBS524886 at 1000H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty. 1xRF WHA(E). D/O c to 312, Evac Hospital.			JHM
77	1525H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT046255 at 1230H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA CIA. D/O comp 1305H. Evac to LZ Baldy. IPW: SP Hamilton.			JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 3 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
78	1528H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS418679 at 1505H. Fnd 3xVC KIA M by arty less than 24 hrs old.		JHM	
79	1552H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS527799 at 1450H. Eng'd 1x MAM evading. Res 1xMAM WIA CIA. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Chu Lai 1510H. IPW: SP Mong.		JHM	
80	1600H		196th Bde: ARMV comp. 1xplat B-3-21 PZ BT152267 at 1345H, LZ East at 1500H.	M	JHM	
81	1600H		11th Bde, Ref Journal entry #81 021150H Jan 69. Changed to read: Individual not poisoned from VN food. He had drunk too much rice wine.		JHM	
82	1651H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS577814 at 1455H. Obser 2xVC evading. M 4 in black PJ's, eng'd. Res 1xWIA, 1xKIA. fcl blood trail to a tunnel. In tunnel were 3xMAM one w/wounded foot. One M-2 carb en 6358739, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 2xpacks w/ponchos, 3x green unif, 3xbooks and somedocus, CIA. Docus & WIA evac to Baldy. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; IPW LT Smith.		JHM	
83	1652H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS910290 at 021900H (dly) Feb 69. 3xMAM CIA. Evac to Liz. IPW: LT Smith.		JHM	
84	1715H		CLDC. Alert condition White aff 1800H. TNTV EN ATK in CLDC code Alpha.		JHM	
85	1741H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT080247 at 1500H. 2 plat rec'd AWF. One plat also rec'd 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WHA. Evac to Baldy.	M	JHM	
86	1800H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS505745 at 1650H. Dtn BT while in a tunnel. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/G comp 1710H.	M	JHM	
87	1800H		TFC, S-2, 1630H. Official totals for opn Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-124; Total 193. VCI-248. DET-125. VC PW-95. C/H-32, Dtn at CHIC 11,410.		JHM	
88	1540H		196th Bde: Bde TOC, 1500-1515H. IRRP's Alabama & Tennessee inserted Vic AT908154 & AT915165 respectively. Notified; G2 LTC Nelson, FSE: SGT Schmitt.		JHM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	0855		196th, Blue Ghost Request for VR for 2-1 Inf Target: grid AT8736-AT8740-AT9240-AT9236. TOS: 041000H to 041100H Feb 69. Contact Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20. nearest friendly AT9236, AT9336. Reason for VR of planned opns on 5th Feb 69. Approved G3 Maj Craver. passed to 1/ Cav Ragi at 1740H, passed to 196th Sp Franklin at 00015H.		JH
90	1020		11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR of Duc Pho AO. Time: 040800H to 041130H Feb 69. Contact: Bold Member 15 Freq: 67.90, at LZ Liz. Area of VR BS6157 E. to BS6757 S. to BS6745 W. to BS6145. Reason to check for enemy acty and base camps. Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G3, posted AAE Maj Spivack, passed to 11th Lt Marion at 40015H.		JH
91	1900		DTOC, Hoi Chanh, 03 Feb 69. Hoi Chanh turned himself in at OP-1 (BS518776). Initial interrogation results: He is from 567th Intel Bn, headquarters in Quang Tin. This unit is in Quang Ngai now. He reports two infantry Regts vic BS3881-4481-3878-4478. TF Cooksey Sgt Holly at 1937H. 11th Bde Sgt Winckler at 1937H.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	JH
92	1600		TF Cooksey. Warlord Request for 04 Feb 69. If possible one military age male snatch between 20-30 years of age (not 56). Report to 1/6, call sign: Plural Bubbles freq: 48.80 for instruction as to area of operation. Upon completion report to 5/46, call sign: Ricky Rings, freq: 43.35. Disapproved Maj Craver 2100H. Sniffer msn priority in afternoon. passed to TFC Cpt Densdale at 2210H.		JH
93	1735		Quang Ngai. #1 030205H 3-6 ARVN vic BT200157 eng USEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 6 H/Gren CIA. #2 030205H 2-4 ARVN vic BS547710 eng USEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 TW CIA. #3 031340H 2-5 ARVN vic BS768815 fnd 2 AK-47s, 3 carbines, 2 H/Gren flares, 6 mags of ammo, 2 H/Gren and 1000 rds of assorted ammo, 100 bottles of medicine (unk type), 12 VC dth. #4 031420H 3-5 ARVN vic BS448753 eng and killed 2 VC, CIA 2 H/Gren. #5 031530H B and Co OP reed 10 rds of 82mm mort (vic BS675779), res: 1 KIA KHA		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	1735(cont'd)		1 CIV WHA(E) NFI. #6 030100H. VC assassinated 7 VN Civ at coords BS698638 (NFI), Cpt Hunt LNO Quang Ngai checking incident for further info. #7 030600H vic BS715770 VC rallied to 933d RF Co, he brought in 1 AK-47 (NFI).			G2	JHM
94	1816		11th, R-1-20, BS702454 at 1650H. Request D/O for 1 US, results of heat exhaustion. D/O at 031715H. Evac to 6th Support LZ Bronco.				JHM
95	1840		TFC, IRRP Indiana extracted at 031627H. by airlift to LZ Bayonet, msn completed. Res: 2 MAM CIA.			G2	JHM
96	1906		III MAF, COC, from CG 101st Avn Div. To: O'Riley Text: non-directional Beacon in Ref to 3d Marine Div at 1500H, End of msg. #2 Need to know when msg is passed to him. #3 Passed to Maj Graver at 031907H. #4 passed to Maj Powell at 031915H. #5 passed to O'Riley at 031930H. #6 passed to III MAF COC: Cpt Scholz: 031931H.				JHM
97	2025		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 en: BT451111 at 1900H. RD who lives in Khoung Dai came to CAP 1-2-4 psn and informed them of VC activity. Patrol sent out, res: 4 VC CIA, 2 females and 2 males, also CIA 1 .45 cal pistol, 3 M26 HGs, 1 claymore, 1 command det mine. Info Only.			Maj Kershaw	CK
98	2045		TFC, C-1-52, BT187094 en: BT185093 at 1925H. Engd 1 VC evacuating, res: 1 VC KIA.			M	R
99	2125		TFC, M-3-26, BS789848 at 1400H. Fnd 750 lbs of corn and 250 lbs rice in tunnel. Foodstuffs will be dest.				R
100	2130		TFC, I-3-26, BS778854 at 1500H. Fnd tunnel complex 500 meters long which contained food and docs. Search will be continued.				R
101	2133		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT203459 at 1540H. B Co 1/46 while searching hut fnd SKS-44, SN 61341.			M	R
102	2211		DTCO, G2, Location of the 3d Bn, 4th ARVN Regt (BS603720). was passed to Cpt Simmons-11th Bde.				R
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

(AR 220-346)

12

12

LOCATION

FROM

TO

DATE _____

3 Feb 69

DATE _____

3 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT364082</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT364082</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT196464</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS787834</u>			
B Co	<u>BS789842</u>			
C Co	<u>BS786834</u>			
D Co	<u>BS793846</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS705832 _____

E CO bs705832 _____

Recon BS705832 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436 _____

A CO BS731528 _____

B CO BS752436 _____

C CO BS872324 _____

D CO BS932222 _____

E CO BS731528 _____

Recon BS703500 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS539825 _____

A CO BS521799 _____

B CO BS583842 _____

C CO BS539825 _____

D CO BS474525 _____

E CO BS539825 _____

Recon BS551836 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS813397 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS731528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS539824 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT074308	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT152267	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT096233	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT91423089	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT915272	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT992278	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT1337453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT786834</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT198389</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT214437</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT5145040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS5344515</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS471524</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT0564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT981356</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT935365</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT137069

C CO

BT187094

D CO

BS232117

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS665732

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS701828

B Btry

BS702827

C Btry

BT173078

D Btry

BT1439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS449611

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS561798

D CO

BS438667

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS435654

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

BS5798961

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS758840

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.				JL
2	032225H(dlyd)		11th Bde, BTOC. Res of Sniffer msn flown 3 Feb 69. Hot spots(target areas): BS7040-6340-6342-5842-5857-6557-6755-6550-6547-6646-6644-7044. BS626507-601469-647415-651423-676413-673403-597468-588435-648414-652426-670424-687445-604467-659455-648425-653423-673426-633413-645416-651416-655417-657405-639524-645418-594467-674411-663403-597467-646419-637415-658422-679414-587439-647417-639410-660422-664405-633415-634416-639416-657418-666403-592468-636412-641419-665422-667405. Passed 66 G-2 Air: CPT Pozniak.				JL
3	032230H(dlyd)		III MAF, LNO. 4 PW's fm 2d Bn 36th NVA Regt stated that the 1st Bn 36th NVA Regt is located vic BT0061. 2d Bn is located vic AT9758. 3d Bn located vic BT0654. HQ 36th Regt located vic Dien Thai Village AT9856. Msn of 36th is to atk Dien Ban vic BT0050(this coord could be incorrect). This atk is to occur prior to TET. On 3 Jan 69, PW's fm 6th & 9th Bns 21st Regt stated that the 9th Bn is located vic AT8353. Location of 6th Bn unk. LTC Russell is attempting to determine the destination of the 36th Regt if the 51st ARVN continues to pursue them. The 36th appears to be headed into Fayette Canyon AO. Gen Stillwell is of the opinion that this is true and is interested in follow up. Pass to LTC Lawrence and LTC Nelson. Location of A, B & C 2d Bn 1st Inf passed to LTC Russell. Passed to 196th 032255H SP Franklin. Passed to Tam Ky SP Godner; 2d ARVN SP Rood; 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert.				JL
4	0015H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, 0001H. Tien Phuoc SF's opns. R-23 - BT0820, 1220, 1217, 0817, 040500H for 4 days. R-24 - BT1214, 1614, 1610, 1213, 040500H for 4 days. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Franklin; TFG: SGT Holley.				JL
5	0040H		1st CAG, CAP 137, BS609936, 032330H. Dtn 1xVN w/false ID card. Will evac to Binh Son tomorrow. (Info Only)				JL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0048H		Tam Ky, BB283268 at 031945H. PF ambush contacted est VC squad. Res: 1xVCKIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xPF WHA. Notified; LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.				lc
7	0415H		DTCO, Weather Office. Time period: 040400H-041200 Feb 69. Winds from 350° at 10 KM w/gusts to 30 KM. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Flori; 1-1 Cav: SGT Rumsey; TFC: SGT Holley; 196th Bde: SP Franklin; CLDC: SGT Kent.				lc
8	0545H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.				lc
9	0530H		Quang Ngai. No contacts in Quang Ngai area during reporting period.				
10	0130H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky. RF Co 109 will conduct operations in box: AT 9928, 9926, BT 0026, 0028. Time 040400H-041600 Feb 69. Passed to 196th Bde at 040230H.				lc
11	0759H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS558796 at 0740H. Rec'd 1xM-79 rd and SAF in perimeter. Called arty. Neg cas or damage.				JH
12	0815H		11th Bde. Request for time ext for AO ext #20, 21, 96, 110. Old time for #20 042400H Feb 69; for #21 072400H Feb 69; for #96 052400H Feb 69; for #110 052400H Feb 69. Request new time for all above AO Ext to 102400H Feb 69. Pass to TFC: SGT Stover 0939H. Pass to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller 040940H Feb 69. #21 approved, #10 approved by CPT Que. SGT Keller. #20 & #96 approved by MAJ Mink. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Sheen 041140H Feb 69. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.				JH
13	0834H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS429656 at 0820H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
14	0845H		2d ARVN, 362 RF Co, BT245405 at 031815H. Made contact w/1xsq of VC at night ambush site. Res: 5xVC KIA; 1xAK-47, 1xUS Carbine & 5xH/gren CIA. (Info Only). Notified: G2 CPT Stitt.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREF No 34 for period 021200-031200 Feb 69. OPERATIONAL DATA. A TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, C8B cont. 2. P19D deptd 020530-061800 RCN BT 0916, 0310, 0618, 1012. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C-6C, S11D, S12D, P13D, P14D cont. C. C6A, S14D cont. 2. S12D, P60D, P61D closed 021700. 3. S15D deptd 030600-101700 RCN BS 2869, 2871, 3569, 3571. 4. P62D deptd 030730-041700 S/C BS 3570, 3770, 3768, 3568. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C11C, P14 D, P15D closed 021800. 2. C12A, P16D detd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C5B, S11D, S12D cont. 2. S10D closed 021900. 3. S13D will dept as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P38D, P39D, P41D, P42D cont. 2. P40C closed 021800. 3. P43D deptd as sched. 4. P44C detd 030600-071800 RCN BS 5160, 5156, 5456, 5400. (1-4 passed to 11th Bde: SP Atencio 0845H) 1					
16	0905H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS386598, BS397601 at 0800H. Evac 1xDET to Ha Thanh who will be further processed thru their channels. DET is from the village of Son Linh at BS397601. Says he's medic for VC & Hamlet Chief. He also says there are 4xVC in village above: Names are: (1) Dinh Dut, Chairman from village comm; (2) Dinh Chatre, asst to village chief. (3) Dinh Nhieu, Hamlet Chief (4) Dinh Cha Lin, Security Chief of village (NFI). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		JHM			
17	0920H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT153252 at 0830H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 2xH/gren CIA. Neg ID.	M	JHM			
18	0920H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS507811 at 0845H. Fnd 1xVC KBA in last 12 hrs. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM			
19	1005H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT980277 at 0915H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVC, 11 yrs old who had US ID tags in possession. ID belonged to Haines, Stewart W. Jr, RA11882181, blood type "O", religions Prost. Evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW: LT Love	M	JHM			
20	1008H		196th Bde, D-4-31, BT923278 at 0928H. Eng'd 2xNVA carrying packs, one w/AK-47. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg ID. Man w/wpn escaped. Fnd docu which will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW: CPT Kruman	M	JHM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1014H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS438670 at 0945H. Eng'd 3xVC evading Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
22	1020H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS437647 at 1005H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
23	1025H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS511803 at 1000H. Fnd 2xVC in graves KBA/S. Approx 5 days ago. Res: 2xVC disc.	M	JH		
24	1040H		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT933278 at 1020H. Sweeping area fnd 1x12 gauge Stevens Shotgun SN: unidentifiable.	M	JH		
25	1050H		39th Engr, B-39, BS619881 at 0820H. Fnd 10lb mine. Dest.		JH		
26	1105H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793857 at 1015H. Fnd 2x60mm mortar rds, 2xM-79 rds, 1xM-26 H/gren. All rigged as BT. Dest.		JH		
27	1115H		196th Bde, A-1-46 at BT125380 at 1045H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
28	1118H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS504793 at 1035H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). Evac to 312.	M	JH		
29	1145H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS440642 at 1120H. Fnd 1xVC hiding behind rock evaded, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA neg wpn or ID. Had food & cooking utensils.	M	JH		
30	1145H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS443671 at 1030H. Rec'd SA fire, rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	JH		
31	1150H		Tam Ky, RF Co 607, BS228452 at 0945H. AmbxUNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Combat youth unit 030930H, BT223431. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA w/5 home made H/gren CIA. Notified LTC Nelson.		JH		
32	1205H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS575810 at 1055H. Man cleaning wpn when it discharged. Res: 1xNEW. Evac to 312 at 1115H.		JH		
33	1208H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS435598 at 1120H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
34	031530H	(dlyd)	TFC, TOC. Request 1xMike-Boat 5 Feb report to Riverboat South at 050800H. To pick-up 2xAPC's & fuel & take them to Batangan Peninsula, will need Boats all day. Need an answer before 040800H. Pass to NSAD: LT Harrison 032045H. Air compressor on Mike Boat is deadlined. Opns of that distance not possible. Short Ferry opns across Riverboat South could be conducted. LT Harrison will check with Danang for another Boat at 040800H. Passed to TFC-032100H-MAJ Gerrity. Cancelled due to bad weather. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover.		JH			
35	1255H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS516795 at 1140H. 1xUS hit pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KHA, was D/O to Bronco at 1205H. Notified: C/S SP Effron; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.	M	JH			
36	1305H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS452688 at 1230H. 1xUS WHA(E) by sniper fire. D/O to Bronco at 1300H.	M	JH			
37	1330H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT105385 at 1245H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing a brown uniform.	M	JH			
38	1330H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT086290 at 1130H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA misc med supplies. Evac to LZ Center.	M	JH			
39	1335H		TFC, 2d ARVN, BS768815 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xThompson SMG, 1xK447, CIA, sn's unk. Fnd & dest 2x anti-tank mine. (Info Only).		JH			
40	1358H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT190472 at 1305H. B-1-46 rec'd 2x60mm mort. Neg dam or cas.		JH			
41	1407H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS447687 at 1315H. Dtn 2xVC. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco.		JH			
42	1410H		TFC, B-5-46, BS776838 at 1202H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M				
43	1412H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS913267 at 1300H. Dtn 6x indiv hiding in hole. Neg wpn or ID. Turned over to M-I at Duc Pho.		JH			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 4 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
44	1420H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS495808 at 1415H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
45	1459H		TFC, C-4-3, BS715870 at 1400H. Fnd 2xtunnels 6'x6'x6', well camouflaged in a hedgerow. Dest.		JH	
46	1143H		III MAF, 021618H. Emergency leave: congressional interest. PFC Delmar K Colquitt 2392442 USMC M & S 3 Bn 26th Marines. Sister killed in accident in Sarhenberg N.C. National Red Cross sent message of notification 021618Z Jan 69. Senator Therman wants to know if Marine is going to take leave. If so send ETD from Damang and ETA in CONUS. Notified TFC: SP Mothermore.		JH	
47	1250H		DTOC. AO Request #25 from AO Ext #21 go south on 46 grid line to Hwy follow Hwy NE to AO bdry. Time ASAP to 102400H. Feb 69. Passed toll SGT Keller, Quang Ngai 041305H. Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Que, SGT Keller 041510H. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. FSE: CPT Crawford.		JH	
48	1300H		TFC. Kit Carson Scout who knows about a 30 man VC support unit of the first NVA Regt. Generally in the vic AT8523 on 3 Feb 69. He will lead you if you wish. Passed to SF Brooks 196th Bde. Time of relay 1330H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JH	
49	1610H		TFC, D-1-52, BT233117 at 1345H. 1. Rec'd AWF from 3 psns from UNSEF. Arty was fired & G/S scrambled at 1350H. 2. Res: checked area dtn 1xMAM for questioning. It appeared that he was carrying a ruck sack from marks on his shoulders		JH	
50	1645H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT181474 at 1620H. Rec'd 3-5 sniper rds. Called arty, neg res.		JH	
51	1718H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS506884 at 1200H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: dest 10 huts and 500 lbs rice. Villagers said 30 VC were in area and had moved to tree line vic BS521878 to ambush CAP 139. Called arty and started to sweep. Rec'd SA & AW fire. Return fire. Res: 5xVC KIA and 6 bunkers dest. Also fnd many blood trails in area. (Info Only)		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1445H		TFC, B-1-52, BT131068 at 0940H. Rec'd 15-20 rds SAF from vic BT128070. Rtn fire, sweep of area. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M			
53	1445H	5	Conditions G-2. To C/S & Bde's. Surface winds are being extended from 1500-0200H. Surface winds at 360° 15-30 knots. Notified: C/S; G3; 196th Bde; 1TFC Bde; 11th Bde; 1-1 Cav.				
54	1445H		TFC, B-1-52, BT131068 at 1415H. Dtn 4xfemales carrying docu. Evac to Professional & then to Bayonet.				
55	1531H		TFC, C-4-3, BT715880 at 1520H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
56	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT108417 at 1430H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
57	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT101385 at 1015H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
58	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT125385 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
59	1640H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS439645 at 1610H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC bodies in them. 2 months old.	M			
60	1645H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS440692 at 1605H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M			
61	1655H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. TNTV ATK is CLDC code Alpha.				
62	1715H		TFC, C-4-3, BS732844 at 1705H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xK-44 CIA, sn 5829.	M			
63	1725H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS521800 at 1710H. Eng'd 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
64	031540(dlyd)		TFC, C-4-3, BS730875 at 1210H. Fnd 1 large tunnel complex with 2 miles of interior tunnel. Searched tunnel w/neg res. Tunnel destroyed. The 2 miles is the total distance of all interior tunnels in this 4 level complex. Only one exit is known. Top two levels recently used. Rpt fm Lt Tucker 2155H.	G2, Div Engr, Maj Kershaw			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	0140H		Tam Ky, BT313218, 1 VN male w/serious abdomen wounds dusted off at 040140H fm Tam Ky TOC pad. Source of injuries unk. Tam Ky personnel will check area at first light.			G2	<i>g</i>
66	1440		11th, Aero Scout request VR of Duc Pho. Time: 050800H to 051630H Feb 69. for 1-20. call sign: Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. From: BS6157-BS6757-BS6745-BS6145. Check possible enemy activity and base camps. Prior to VR notify Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, priority msn. Passed to 11th, Lt Clark at 040030H.				<i>JH</i>
67	1500		2d ARVN, Ref AO ext #120, have resubmitted that portion of VL II for Americal grids BS4569-BS4564-BS5064-BS5069. Expiration date 31 March 69, also grids BS4769 E. to BS5069, S. to BS5061, SW. to BS4660, will be submitted 04 Feb 69 to 2d ARVNs for same expiration date. 040950H: ARVN troops are out of area but Col Nyun will not approve until he is sure what is going on in the area. Sgt Keller. 041850H: SSG Keller Quang Ngai, the above grids of VL II is now property of Americal Div., to 31 March 69. Approved by Maj Schorch. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 11th Bde SSG Winkler at 1915H.			FSE	<i>JH</i>
68	1530		TFC, S-3, 1/52 has an AO extension into AO extension #24 which has been approved by 2d ARVN. Grids: 2313N. to 2315 E. to 2415 SE. to 2514 to 2513. Time: ASAP till ?, purpose: to pull engineer stakes out of Bowman (about 900 of them). Tam Ky approved Cpt Sams 041730H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to TFC Sp Ball.			FSE	<i>JH</i>
69	1645		Tam Ky, AO request #26, Tam Ky request AO extension vic AT9928, 9926, BT0026, 0028. Msn RF Co 109 conduct opn in box, time: 040400H to 072400H. Feb 69. Passed to 196th Sp Trogdon at 1705H. Approved only until 051600H Units must be out of Americal AO due to opn in the area after 1600H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 041915H.			FSE	<i>JH</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	1734		TFC, TOC, A-1-1 Cav, released fm opcon TFC at 041615H. will depart opn Russell Beach morning 05 Feb. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp Eubanks.	G3	JHM		
71	1752		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT190472 at 1305H. Engd 2 VCS, w/wpns, evading. Res: neg.		JHM		
72	1817		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, will be picked up at White Beach 050630H Weather permitting. White Beach loc BS758866.		JHM		
73	1820		TFC, C-4-3, BS732844 at 1553H. Recd AW fire res: 2 US WHA(E), to 312th Evac hospital, D/O comp at 1625H.	M	JHM		
74	1828		11th CC-3-1, BS299592 at 1130H. Fnd 1 VC KBA, reg wpn, res: 1 VC KBA, carried as discovered.	M	JHM		
75	1835		TFC, TOC, Warlord request for 5 Feb 69 1/52 Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, for instructions as to AO. Request snatch of 1 MAM between ages of 20-30. Upon completion report to 1/6 for a msn in their AO, Plural Bubble 15, freq: 48.80. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver. Div priority msn. Passed to TFC, Cpt Sorensen 040025H. Feb.		JHM		
76	2012		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS578928 at 1630H. 1 VN boy found 1 rd 106mm, blown in place, boy is to be rewarded.		JHM		
77	2135		11th, S2, IRRP Request for IRRP Nevada, UL BS6356, IR 6752. 060600H to 110600H Feb 69. To observe movement of 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div, suspected in area. Posted G2/G3 Sit map. Notified: SSO, Sp/4 Moss, approved by G3 Cpt Beale, passed to 11th Bde approved: Sp/4 Krieg.	G2, FSE, Maj Kershaw.	JHM		
78	2145		TFC, C-4-3, BS750835 at 2030H. Engd 4 VC w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JHM		
79	2150		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT216438 at 2057H. Recd 1 incoming grenade or homemade explosive device, landed 5 ft to right of track. Frag marks of explosion appeared to be ball bearings. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Dust off comp at 042123H.	M	JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(AR 220-346)

10

10

LOCATION

FROM

TO

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR	0001
------	------

DATE
4 Feb 69

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
4 Feb 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

2253

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT629004, at 1950H, Patrol
recd H/Gren and SA fire, res: neg cas. Info Only.

2

81

2255

1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, ES683972 at 2100H. Recd unk type explosion, obs flash at above grid. Neg explosion. Called arty on suspected enemy location. Will check area at first light. Info Only.	
--	--

4

82

2345

TFC, TOC, Ref Journal entry #46, 04 Feb 69,
PFC Colquitt departed USS Tripoli for Da Nang
at 030759H. Passed to III MAF COC- Maj Carroll
at 040020H.

4

83

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force and detail search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO.

4

84

24.00

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(E),
1 NVA KIA, 36 VC KIA, 5 VC disc, 2 IWC.

Н

85

2400

Journal Closed.

26

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT357078</u>			
B Co	<u>BS421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BS435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT357078</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BS0894072</u>			
B Co	<u>BT182465</u>			
C Co	<u>BS133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BS108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BS133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
B Co	<u>BS787839</u>			
C Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS705832

E CO BS705832

Recon BS705832

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS731528

B CO BS752436

C CO BS72324

D CO BS932222

E CO BS731528

Recon BS704517

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS539825

A CO BS517807

B CO BS592809

C CO BS534825

D CO BS474525

E CO BS539825

Recon BS536834

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS5792809

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS731528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS539824

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT074308</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT1580258</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT092232</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT150194</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT914239</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT943382</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT2311315</u>		
A Tro	<u>BT758866</u>		
B Tro	<u>BT198389</u>		
C Tro	<u>BT236405</u>		
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 13th Arty CP	<u>BT51040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS471524</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
B Co	<u>AT959360</u>		
C Co	<u>BT935365</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT133077

C CO

BT176095

D CO

BT231128

E CO

BT188157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS665732

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS701828

B Btry

BS630854

C Btry

BS173078

D Btry

BS439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS457597

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS570787

D CO

BS440691

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS439638

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

BS578961

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS758840 "

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	9

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Feb 69

HOUR	DATE
2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2.	041950H(dlyd)		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai. Summary of enemy contacts. 031815H Rep 69. BT245405 962 RF Co. 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x Carb & 5xH/gren CIA. 040910H BS563647 24 Bn 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. 041030H BS454765 35 Bn 2xVC KIA, 1xVC female CIA, 1xBAR CIA. 041105H BS768815 25 Bn - Fnd cache containing 1xThompson SMG, 1xK-44, 2xmines. 1xVC KIA, 8xVC CIA (3xfemales & 5xmales). Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
3	041955H(dlyd)		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai. 041200 BS563647 2/4 Bn - fnd 200 rds AK-47 ammo, 2000lbs rice, 2 boxes TNT. 041230H BS563647 2/4 Bn - 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. 041330H BS563647 2/4 Bn - 5xVC KIA, 3xM-1 CIA. 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
4	042400H(dlyd)		196th Bde, 3-21 Inf, AT998282 at 042215H. PF's in Nui Loc Son rec'd 50 rds SAF, rtn fire W/SA. Enemy broke contact. Arty called w/unk res. Will check area at first light. Atk made by est plat of VC w/approx 10xcarbines, 5xSKS and 5x AK-47. Notified: G2; MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
5	0100H		TFC, CAP 1-2-5, BT417115 at 0005H. Ptl eng'd 3-5 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info Only).		WSJ
6	0105H		III MAF COC. Request copy of msg fm CTF 76.95 to TF Cooksey outlining plans for withdrawal fm Russell Beach. Rec'd copy of msg fm TFC at 050317H and passed by Dedicated Circuit to III MAF COC at 050430H.		WSJ
7	0550H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.		WSJ
8	0715H		G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Valid fm 0800 - 2200H 5 Feb 69. Winds 360° at 10mph gusts to 20 knots. CLDC notified - Specialist Goodnight AVN notified - BL. Notified MAJ Kershaw. Chief of Staff notified.		WSJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2 YEARS

DDO DIR 5230-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	041230H	(dlyd)	DTOC. Fm CG: Desires msg to all Bde's and info to Div Arty. "permanent Liaison parties will be established today at District level fm Bde's & Fm Bn's. Parties must have communications equipment. I leave it to the judgement of the cmdr as to the ability of Arty Liaison parties being able to function as the Liaison party required. Passed to TFC: SP Basll 1300H; 196th Bde: SP Brooks 1307H; 11th Bde: SP Atencio 1325H; 1-1 Cav: SGT Rayni 1400H; Div Arty LTC Cotheran.				
10	0733H		1st CAG, CAP 1-25, BT417118 at 2400H. Eng'd 3xVC in village. Res 1xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA. Swept area and fnd belt w/3xAK-47 mags, 2xChi Com H/gren & other misc articles. (Info Only).				
11	0803H		TFC, M-3-26, BS794852 at 0700H. 8xVC surrendered at CP. Being evac to CHIC.				
12	0816H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS457595 at 0800H. 1xUS was cleaning his wpn & it discharged. Res: 2xUS wounded NEW(E). CC comp D/O at 0805H to Bronco. 1xwas hit on nose & 1x in back. See Journal # 59 5 Feb 69.				
13	0817H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT178272 at 0800H. Obsf 1xMAM evading, eng'd. w/M-60. Res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
14	0820H		Americal Div, G-3 TOC. Ref AO ext # 91. Request time ext of 312400 Mar 69. For 1st Marine Div. Passed to Tam Ky: SGT Johnson 04 Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky: LT Coung 050835H. Passed to 1st Marine Div: SGT Kirch 050835H. Passed msg DTC 050220Z Feb 69 to III MAF & 1st Mar Div.				
15	0835H		PF's Tam Ky, BT298328 at 0500H. PF's while on night ambush eng'd UNSEF. Res: 2xPF's WHA(M).				
16	0932H		TFC, D-1-52, BS233133 at 0830H. Hit frag gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). Evac by C&C to 312 Evac at 0840H.	M			
17	0942H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT188459 at 0930H. B-1-46 Inf evac 1xMAM to Fiddler's Green for questioning.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Feb 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Feb 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0942H		TFC. ARMV comp. C-5-46 PZ BS779847 at 0715H; LZ Chu Lai at 0830H. EM-5-46 PZ LZ Gator at 0715H; 1. LZ Minuteman at 0740H.	M	JHM
19	1010H		TFC, C-C-1-52, BT196082 at 0947H. Eng'd 2xMAN evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or web gear.	M	JHM
20	1027H		TFC. ARMV comp. K-3-26 PZ BS792858 at 0730H; LZ BS775866 at 0750H. 2plat A(-)-5-46 PZ Minuteman at 0850H; LZ Gator at 0910H. 2plat A(-)-5-46 PZ Minuteman at 0925H; LZ Dottie at 0940H. A(-)-4-3 LZ Gator at 0940H; LZ South at 0955H. 2plat A(-)-4-3 PZ Dottie at 0925H; LZ South at 0945H.	M	JHM
21	1050H		III MAF COC. Pass fol info to LTC Stillwell. 1. 'Sen Youngsdale' trip cancelled. 2. Sen Dovley will depart 051730H. 3. The meeting w/I Corps went very well this AM. C/S/SGT Loftis stated that LTC Stillwell will not rtn this loc. Must be notified by secure voice. Relay to 11th Bde through 196th Bde. 196th: SP Trogon TOR 1120H, 11th Bde: SP Atencio TOR 1130H. Notified C/S: SGT Loftis.		JHM
22	1100H		196th Bde, BTOC, TOT 0900-1000H. Sniffer msn read-out. Max AT957384. Substantial AT935422 937423, 955380, 956382, 959388, 978417, 983428, 989435, 989436, 991437, 992441, 993444, 990488. Passed to G-2 Air.	M	JHM
23	1100H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1 1040H. BS445765. Rec'd SAF, eng'd 2xM NVA in green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JHM
24	1121H		TFC, Util Helicopter 1-6, BT341095 at 1025H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty. Res unk. A/C rec'd 1xhit in tail. Damage unk.		JHM
25	1127H		39th Engr, C-39th Engr, BS719592 at 0935H. Fnd 10 mine TNT type expls no firing device. Dest, crater 6'x3'.		JHM
26	1130H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS570825 at 1055H. Fnd 1xMAM hiding in hut. Evac to Buff for questioning. Neg wpn or ID.		JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1148H		TFC, PRU, BS713823 at 0500H. PRU's eng'd 1xVC who tried to throw a H/gren at them. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. (Info Only)		JH	
28	1200H		TFC, B-1-46, BT206452 at 1145H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA, had a H/gren and docu. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Baldy.	M	JH	
29	1208H		2d ARVN, BS667750 at 042230H-042235H Feb '69. 1xVC squad infil An Phu (H). Threw H/gren into dispensary, Neg Cas. (Info Only).		JH	
30	1213H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434643 at 1145H. Obsr 2xhuts, w/bunkers, 2xVC eng'd.. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
31	1213H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS465595 at 1150H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
32	1217H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS463692 at 1140H. Rec'd SAF obsr 5xVC KBA. Neg wpn.	M	JH	
33	1217H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS454688 at 1145H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
34	1244H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS470776 at 1130H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpn moving in and out of 5xhuts. Eng'd res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg wpn.	M	JH	
35	1250H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS577793 at 1210H. Dtn 1xindiv evac to Buff.	M	JH	
36	1050H		USARV. ARVN convoy w/100 veh or more will move from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky 1050H & will proceed to Danang. Passed to CSIC SP Hatfield 1051H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stilner 1055H, SGT Ragie 1415H. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover 1059H. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer 1100H. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Sheen 1055H. Units to provide reaction force: should convoy get hit in their AO.		JH	
37	1345H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434646 at 1330H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp. Evac 312 at 1435H.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38	1350H		TFC, B-1-52, BT137074 at 1330H. Evac 3xVN, 2 females & 1 male, ages about 20, to LZ Bayonet for questioning.				JHM
39	1400H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS547788 at 1340H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		M		JHM
40	1405H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS475774 at 1320H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.		M		JHM
41	0750H		26th Engr, North Recon CC-26th Engr, BT103514 at 0730H. Fnd a body, do not know at this time how he was killed or if a civ or VC. (NFI)/				JHM
42	1520H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS459678 at 1420H. Fnd 3xhuts, 1xw/new kitchen under construction, 4xw/5xold wpns(2xM-1 carb and 3xhome made), 1xw/VC propaganda sheets showing US surrendering to VC and 1xM-17 gas mask. Huts dest, wpns and propaganda evact to Cork and then to Bronco. Will call in SN of wpns when received if readable.		M		JHM
43	1040H		D-1-82 Arty, 042330H. Rec'd 1xrd 81mm mortar at LZ Dottie. Res: dest 1 radio AN/VRC-46.				JHM
44	1125H		11th Bde, BS473775 at 1125H. 1. CC-3-1 is down at Horse Shoe area. 2. No one hurt took hit in transmission. Helix in area, w/G/S can't secure. 3. All extracted comp at 1150H. 7. 4. Ship being rigged for extraction. 5. CC-4-21 made extraction of 8 people, That includes crew members. Alt when CC-3-1 was hit was 1200' at BS472774. 6. Extraction of ship at 1335H.		G3: MAJ Powell G2: MAJ Hayes		JHM
45	1345H		1-1 Cav, BT270330 at 042100H. Line A Phu Xuan Line B Village Binh Nam in Thany Binh Dist. Line C civ hamlet 1 PF plat securing area. Line D Rec'd SAF & H/gren. Line E Approx 20 VC unit unk. Line F unk. Line G 2xciv KHA, 1xPF KHA, wxciv WHA(E) Line H Rtn fire w/neg res. Line I none. 1-1 Cav reported incident to 196th Bde. Arsenic Report.		#2. G2: MAJ Hayes FSE: SGT Spiller Tam Ky TOC III MAF: CPT Schall		JHM
46	1510H		CLBC. RMK will be blasting at quarry at 1700H.				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 Feb 69	2400 5 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1531H		TFC, R-5-46. ARVN comp PZ South at 1455H; LZ Gator at 1510H.			JH
48	1533H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434646 at 1330H. 4xUS WHA by ChiCom H/gren. All minor treated in field. 1xUS evac to 312 Evac w/sprained ankle 1445H.		M	JH
49	1605H		TFC, C-4-3, BS743839 at 1530H. Obsr 1xVC watching tracks. Evaded into tunnel, engaged. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing green unif. Neg wpn or ID.		M	JH
50	1605H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS698828 at 1100H. Obsr 2xindiv hiding in bushes, dtn & evac to CHIC.			JH
51	1325H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS475770 at 1300H. Fnd 5xVC KIA by G/S. 174 ARVN. Eng'd 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S: SGT Miller, G3: SGT France; G2 SP Brunink; III MAF SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Stronach.		M	JH
52	1410H		Quang Ngai, D-1-82 Arty, BS516758 at 1040H. Fired 4xrds of firecracker, BS516758. 9xVC in open. Jake 41, obsr only 3 of 4 rds impact. Res: 5xVC confirmed KIA, 2xwater Buffalo killed. Notified: C/S: SGT Miller; G3: SGT France; G2: SP Brunink; III MAF SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Stronach.		M	JH
53	1615H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS500795 at 1455H. 11xWHA. Hit BT. Evac to 312 1505H. 10 fm A-4-21 & 1xhit Carson Scout. Notified: C/S: Col Treadwell; G3: MAJ Powell; G2: CPT Stitt; III MAF: SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Richards.		M	JH
54	1635		196th, B-3-21, BT132234 at 1400H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, VC had 1 M-2 carb #1497105, negative ID.		M	JH
55	1659		TFC, CC-1-52, BT191104 at 1620H, Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.		M	JH
56	1705		CLDC, Alert condition White TNTV En Atk is Alpha.			JH
57	1705		Quang Ngai, #1 050630H BT217176, 2-6 ARVN eng and killed 2 VC, 5 HGs CIA. #2 050930H, BT183157, 3-6 ARVN recd 15 people requesting refuge (NFI).			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1725		AO request #28, Quang Ngai, Sp Perez. DTG: 060600H to 110600H Feb 69. Purpose: combat opns. Area: BS6260 S. to BS6257 E. to BS6657 S. to BS6654, E. to BS7354, NW along road BS715606. Passed to 11th, passed to 196th for relay to 11th Sp Franklin at 051827H. Rgered for by 11th 051840H. PFC Atencio, approved by Cpt Smith and SSG Winkler at 051900H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to Quang Ngai: Sgt Kelle 051905H. FSE SFC Griffin				JH
59	1730		Div G1, BS457595. See DJF #12, 050800H. Change 2 US NBW(E) to 1 US NBK and 1 US NBW(E).				JH
60	1734		1/1 Cav, 2 man radio research team from 328 Radio Research at Hawk Hill for about 10 days.				JH
61	1807		11th, LRRP Nevada. LRRP box: BS6357, 6556, 6654, 6752, 6557, 6656, 6754, 6352. AO approved by G3, Cpt Miller.			M	JH
62	1905		TFC, CC-1-52, BT205105 at 1755H. Engd 3 VC headed north, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.			M	JH
63	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474863 en: BS498908 at 1510H. Sighted 30-40 VC moving into tree line. Called arty, all that was found was blood and drag marks. Info Only.				WST
64	2000		Tam Ky, RF Co 109 engd unk nr VC at 041100 Feb 69 vic BT223431, BT228452. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 claymore mine, 5 gren CIA. 050215H vic BT289328 PF Co's 16 & 17 ambushed unk nr VC, res: 1 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA.				WST
65	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-10, BS614898 en: BS619898 at 1815H. investigated report of en sniper firing at village of Long Hoi. Upon arriving at vil, CAP team recd G3, G2 hvy sniper fire. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. Info Only.				WST
66	2025		TFC, at 1000H. LRRP Kentucky to be inserted 061000 Feb 69 in box defined by BS640930, BS640950, BS670950, BS670930, mission- area recon, length of time 4 days. Posted G2/G3 Sit map. Notified SSO: Sp/4 Moss.			G2	WST
67	2025		TFC, A-1-6, BT346093 at 1815H. Fnd a base camp area, consisting of 15 bunkers (4'x8'x6'). Trails				WST
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2025	(cont'd)	running NW to SE. On west side of ridgeline, 3 bunkers (10'x15'x6'), 1 hootch completely destroyed, bunker found under hootch, (4'x8'x6') w/tunnel 33 ft long. Leading to another bunker. (10'x15'x6'). Found inside were 1 khaki shirt, 1 OD shirt, and 60 fishing poles, pottery, baskets, and cooking utensils, numerous pieces of clothing strewn about, w/napalm still on them. It is believed to be a NVA base camp. All bunkers reinforced with logs and steel. Airstrike and arty directed on them yesterday. XO believes that there could be some bodies in one of the bunkers that was caved in, XO spotted 3 more bunkers in general area, will check tomorrow. They will prep area tomorrow. There are spider holes throughout the area. All signs were very fresh and unit believes main body has left area with only snipers remaining behind.				
68	2045		196th, A-3-21, BT083313 en: BT080312, 083316, 085313 at 1900H, Recd 20 rds M-79 fire from 250 meters north. Res: 2 WHA(E). Recd hvy AK-47 fire 300 meters west and 200 meters east of location. Dust off comp at 052000H.	M, G2			
69	2050		11th, OP-1, BS470782 at 1830H, obs 60-70 people in open moving SW in groups of 5-10 people each. Half were dressed in green w/wpns and packs. Other half in blk w/wpns. Called arty, res: 24 KIA's, and 4 sec explosions, two were like napalm explosion. Others evaded. Fired 8 rds 105mm firecracker and 2 rds 8" firecracker. Will check area farther tomorrow. Warlords given msg at 052245H.	M, G2			
70	2100		Amcal Cas Branch. Aircraft requested to transport 1 body to Da Nang, body has not been officially identified. Family has been unofficially notified by unauthorized MARS call. This is a priority msg. Passed to Div Avn Maj Spivack. Passed to Acft Control Sgt Kennedy. Shuttle flight by fixed wing A/C will transport body to Da Nang, departs Chu Lai approximately 060100H. Passed to G1 LTC Lowder at 052210H. Passed to WO Beseau at 052220H, at Cas Branch.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(AR 220-346)

9

9

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

DATE _____

Chu Lai, RVN

0001

5 Feb 69

2400

5 Feb 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units conducted saturation patrols and combat sweep in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opns Russell Beach C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Minuteman to Chu Lai at 0830H. A-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Minuteman to LZ Dottie and LZ Gator at 0940H. A-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Dottie and LZ Gator to LZ South at 0955H. R-5-46 airmoved fm LZ South to LZ Gator at 1510H.

۱۰۰

72

24.00

Americal Daily Totals: 18 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M),
4 NVA KIA, 43 VC KIA, 6 IWC.

45

73

24.00

Journal Closed.

凡

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT354079</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT5798961</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT354079</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT217437</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT102394</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BT789841</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BT779847</u>			
E Co	<u>bt779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BT578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS516804</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS556839</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS527840</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS516809</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS/813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT083313			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT056207			
E Co	BS502253			
Recon	BS133182			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	AT9914239			
D Co	AT985248			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Tro	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
B Tro	<u>BT217437</u>		
C Tro	<u>BT198389</u>		
<u>7/28th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS4342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS53455715</u>		
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS471524</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133455</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BYT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
B Co	<u>AT935365</u>		
C Co	<u>AT945365</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT139078

C CO

BT172099

D CO

BT238141

E CO

BY188517

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS3665732

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS701828

B Btry

BS630854

C Btry

BYT173078

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS478602

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS580795

D CO

BS464675

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS527658

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

BS705832

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS665732

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	Journal Opened.					JS
2	0145	11th, A-4-21, BS509805, 050945H, Feb 69. Det. tank type boobytrap. Res: 1 WHA(E).					WST
3	0150	11th, A-4-21, BS500795 at 1455H. Add 2 WHA(E) (US) to totals reflected in Journal entry No 53 for 5 Feb 69.					WST
4	0545	CLDC, Return to normal daylight working conditions at 060730H.					WST
5	050857H(dlyd)	196th Bde, Blue Ghost request w/armed recon team for VR. TOS: 061730. Duration of msn 1 1/2 hrs. Enemy Intel, to effectively locate & eng enemy. Enemy most active at this time & expect immediate contact. Ground Contact: POGO CANYON Freq 35.95. No friendly inside of Box. Approved Div G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav. SGT Stiltner at 1235H. Passed to 196th 060245H LT Hughes. Target Area.					JS
6	051938H(dlyd)	TFC, S-2. Warlord Request for 6 Feb 69 in morning if possible. Report to 1-52 for instructions on AO. Sabine Hermit 15, freq 44.15. Upon completion of msn report to 1-6 Plural Bubbles 15, freq 48.80. 1-52 requests snatch of 1xMAM. Between ages of 20-30. Change to afternoon inform TFC. Approved G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE: CPT McCreery. 1300-1700 Passed to TFC SGT Holley 060345H.					JS
7	052245H(dlyd)	DIOC MAJ Craver. Warlords VR vic BS470782 arty OP rpt siting 60-70 VC/NVA w/wpns in area-fired arty w/neg assessment. Time on station 0730H. Rpt to 4-21 Inf, on cmd callsign Bent Seadog. Freq 60.85. Time of msn: 0730-0900. Div directed msn. 060045H-Passed to 11th BDE; LT Clark.					
8	052315H(dlyd)	FSE & TFC, 1-14 Arty LNO, BS602922-605921, 052215H. G3: LTC Lawrence Binh Son rec'd 8-10 82mm mort rds & 6xChiCom H/gen G2 NCD. PW Compound rec'd gnd atk fm est VC plat. MAJ KERSHAW HE, Firecracker and Illum arty fired w/neg assessment. III MAF 3xVC were killed by SAF at PW Compound. Chi Com H/gren also captured there. III MAF notified(CPT Simpson) at 060610H, as a possible V8/NVA attack against population center. Final report to follow.					WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER:
 DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

(4-22-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 69

2400

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0930H		DTOC. Ref DJF #11 05 Feb 69. Change 8xVC to read 8xDET.		JHM
10	051522H(dlyd)		AO Request No 27. 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. DTG: 0606 00H-142400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search & Clear opn in area by 1-46 Inf & F-17th Cav. Area: BTO39495 to BTO47512 E to river at BTO62510 SE along river to BTO76497 E along river to BTO77495. NE along river to BTO90510 then SE along CFZ to BTO94496. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Eppl 051825H. Area approved by 2d ROK Bde CPT Oh is from BTO40495 to BTO62508 then E along river to BTO78497 then NE along river to BTO90510 then to BTO96495. Passed to 196th Bde at 052320H. Rec'd by SP Franklin. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.	M	JHM
11	0730H		196th Bde. A/ RF and PF Force moved into northern part of Fayette Canyon with out notification to the 196th. They said they would stay untill 1800, 196th gives clearance for this. Approved by MAJ Wagner.		JHM
12	0748H		11th Bde, 0748H. LRRP Nevada inserted vic BS640565 at 0748H. Call signs and freq Stewart Peso, 50.85. Notified FSE: SGT Byers.		JHM
13	0825H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BTO60216 at 0515H. Eng'd 1x VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. NVA casualties poncho & docu CIA. Doc will be evac to Baldy. NOTIFIED IPW: LT Smith.	M	JHM
14	0850H		Quang Ngai, BS733647 at 1120H. RF Co 937 Outpost rec'd, unk No of rds of SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 2x WHA. From Arsenic report dated above. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JHM
15	0857H		2d ARVN, BS602922 at 052115H. From Arsenic rpt from G2 2d ARVN above date: RF/PF 180-438-936 rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar from UNSEF. Ftn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xH/gren CIA. Notified III MAF: SSG Phenis That info above is a follow-up to earlier msg-journal entry #8 052315H on possible NVA/VC atk against population Center. It appears that follow-up msg does not meet the criteria for NVA/VC atk against population center.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 6 Feb 69 TO 2400 6 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0908H		TFC, 176 Assault Helicopter Co, BT229127 at 051430H. Delayed rpt. Util Helicopter eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JHM
17	1000H		TFC, BS186157 at 052123H. LZ Young rec'd 2x 81mm dud. ARVN saw 4xVC probe the LZ fm the N Res: neg VC KIA. Notified: G3 SGM Skitta; G2 LTC Nelson.		JHM
18	1008H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1 Cav, BT212442 at 1000H. Rec'd 50xAK-47 rds. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD.		JHM
19	1015H		CLDC. EOD will be destroying ord in EOD Area at 1015H.		JHM
20	050850H(dlyd)		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 35 for period 031200 to 041200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, P19D cont. 2. C8B changed to P22C cont. 3. P20D dept 040430-071800 RCN BT 0820, 1220, 1217, 0817, 4. P21 D deptd 040500-071800 RCN BT 1214, 1614, 1618, 1213. (Passed 3 to 196th Bde, 4 to TFC). B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C6C, S11D, S12D, P13D, P14D cont. 2. S13D will dept 060400-101800 RCN BS 4232, 4732, 4228, 4728. 3. S14D will dept 060300-111800 RCN BS 3519, 3115, 3119. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C6A, S14D, S15D cont. 2. P62D, P63D closed 031800. 3. P64D deptd 040730-051700 S/A BS 3771, 3773, 3971, 3973. 4. P65D deptd 040730-051700 S/C BS 4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. 5. C7A will dept 050400-101700 S/C BS 4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C12A, P16D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S11D, S12D, C5D, C5D cont. 2. S13D deptd as sched. e. S14D will dept 050500-101900 RCN BS 3595, 4095, 3591, 4091. F MINH LONG A108. 1. P41D, P42D, P44C cont. 2. P38D, P39D closed 031900. 3. P45D deptd 040600-061730 S/C BS 4954, 4980, 5150, 5154. 4. P46D deptd 040530-061630 RCN BS 5855, 5851, 6051, 6055. 5. P47D will dept 050630-061700 RCN BS 4849, 4946, 5146, 5149. 6. P48D will dept 050645-081730 RCN BS 5460, 5457, 5857, 5860. (1-6 passed to 11th Bde).		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Feb 69

2400

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0005H		2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung. Rf AND PF units fm Duy Xuyen Province scheduled to enter Fayette Canyon AO at 051800H Feb 69. Contacted 196th Bde: LT Nickerson, he stated that ARVNs had not effected any coordination for opns in Fayette Canyon. Area of opns begins at BT0250 S to BT030475; E to BT050485; then along ROK Bde bdry to BT030505; W to BT0250. 060045H. Passed to 196th: LT Nickerson. 060055H contact Hoi An: CPT Chambers. Checked G-3 Air-no skyspots in this area, MAJ White.		W
22	1038H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT085395 at 052205H Feb 69. Obsr 4xhuts burning. Investigated at 060920H and fnd that 3xVC had entered village and burned 18xhuts between 052205H and 052300H Feb 69. Neg cas. 196th is following up. Reported to III MAF: SSG Hoffmeyer as a possible NVA/VC Atk Against Population Center. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		JHM
23	1050H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS515838 at 1030H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg wpm or ID.	M	JHM
24	1050H		11th Bde, R-1-20. CA comp COLD LZ. PZ Liz at 1000H; LZ BS640564 at 1034H.	M	JHM
25	1110H		11th Bde, 174th AVN, BS623558 at 1050H. Eng'd 6xVC carrying party. Res: 6xVC KIA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGM Skitta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Phinis; USARV CPT William, MAJ Sronak.	M	JHM
26	1110H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS921271 at 1040H. Eng'd 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpm or ID.	M	JHM
27	1139H		TFC, BTOG, 1035H. LRRP Kentucky inserted via BS657941 at 1035H. LRRP Box: BS6495-6793. Call signs and Freq: Snuffy Hiner 60.80. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
28	1140H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, 1130H. To CO 1-1 Cav. Ref your ltr dtd 30 Jan 69. Subject: Area of Operation for 1-1 Cav is not favorably considered at this time. Will file for future reference. Guidance on AO's is forth coming at this time. TO: SSG Stiltner at 1145H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 69

2400

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1203H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT068274 at 1120H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
30	1210H		TFC, A-1-6, BS355068 at 1100H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp at 1215H.	M	JH
31	1210H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS688885 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
32	1300H		TFC, A-4-31 ARMV. PZ West at 0945H; LZ Chu Lai at 1120H. B-4-31 ARMV. PZ Chu Lai at 1000H; LZ West at 1155H.	M	JH
33	1300H		TFC, BS657942 at 1245H. ERRP Kentucky was extracted after team det mine at 1130H. Res: 3xWHA(E). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE SGT Schmitt; SSO LT Everette.	M	JH
34	1348H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS578922 at 1130H. 1xVN boy fnd 1x105mm dud 300M outside compound, dest.		JH
35	1400H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS471665 at 1240H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
36	1407H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT203383 at 1340H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar. Dest.		JH
37	1413H		TFC, B-1-52, BT142078 at 1245H. Dtn 1xmale. Neg ID, evac to Bayonet tomorrow.		JH
38	1330H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT105291 at 1000H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle #633833, misc med supplies, 2xID's, Docu and pictures CIA. Extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	JH
39	1325H		Tam Ky, Ly Tin Advisor, BT445113 at 052200H Feb 69. Informed through VN channels that 1xVC squad held propaganda meeting at above coord.	G-2	JH
40	1415H		1-1 Cav, B-1-46, I-1-46 ARMV. PZ Fiddlers Green at 1420H; LZ Baldy at 1450H.	M	JH
41	1444H		TFC, C-4-3, BS728805 at 1405H. Obsr 4xVC, 1x evaded, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xindiv dtn. DET were carrying med supplies, ponchos & 1x2	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 69

2400

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1444H	(con't)	band radio. Evac to CHIC. Notified IPW: LT Love.		JMH
42	1543H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS471601 at 1400H. Eng'd 1xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpm or ID.	M	JMH
43	1700H		AAE, Aero Scts, 0730H. Res of Aero Scts VR. BS478779 - new bunkers. BS448755, 456757, 450732 large fighting holes dug in last 24 hrs. BS440750 39 sampans and 4 rafts, dest.		JMH
44	1330H		TFC, M-3-26, BS794853 at 1030H. Fnd cave pointed out by Chieu Hoi consisting of 2xrooms. Contained 1xM-1 carb and 5xMag of carb ammo, assorted medicines and misc articles of clothing.	M	JMH
45	1510H		Tam Ky, PF Thang Binh, BT231437 at 1300H. Dtn 1xmale & 3xfemales. Fnd secret shelter. Destroyed 5xgrens, 250xrdx.30 cal MG ammo. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		JMH
46	1626H		TFC, C-1-52, BS167098 at 1600H. Eng'd 4xVC moving S. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JMH
47	1628H		11th Bde, B-120, BS717434 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Liz.		JMH
48	1639H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS479683 at 1400H. Fnd 26xhut Base Camp (10'x12' huts). NVA uniforms, pack, 1xperiscope, AK-47s & M-16 ammo.		JMH
49	1651H		CIDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CIDC code Bravo.		JMH
50	1800H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS673909 at 1630H. Eng'd 1xVC wearing black PJ's and 1xM-1 carbine, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not stop to pick up wpm.	M	JMH
51	1350		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, White Beach BS764863, at 0930H. While leading a tank on a small boat a wave moved the boat away from shore and the tank drove into a hole and sank out of sight. Tank is about 2/3 under sand and will take 2 VTR and underwater team to retrieve. No casualties. CG TFC instructed unit to retrieve the tank.	G2, G3, C/S	JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE

6 Feb 69

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS570829 at 1600H. 2 US tripped a 105mm BT, dust off comp at 1630H. 1 US tripped another (different) BT 105mm rd. dust off comp at 1630H. Res: 3xWHA(E)		
53	1852		196th, B-3-21, BT123228 at 1645H. Engd 1 VC. 1VB KIA, neg wpn or ID.	Res: M	
54	1852		196th, F-8 Cav, AT9427 at 1610H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
55	1907		TFC, C-4-3, BS721821 at 1625H. Fnd 1 tunnel, 1 M-72 LAW, 1 H/Gren and 3 NVA packs.	M	
56	1113		AO req #29, 196th Bde, Sp Brooks, DTG: 070600H to 071200H Feb 69. Purpose: recon element would like to conduct search opn in area. Area: grid squares BT1018, BT1118. Passed to Tien Phuoc: Msg 79-P-061315 QSL 1450. Reply Msg Nr 137-0-061755, clearance granted 1855H KRG. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Bde Recd by Sp Franklin 062000H Feb 69.	FSE Cpt Mote	
57	1150		DTOC, TACP Sgt Matthews requested target for Spooky gunship, contacted TF Cooksey and recd following target. EN BT2211, fr location LZ Bowman; call sign: Flinty Payroll, freq: 58.35. At 070030H Spooky arrived on station and expended small amount of ammunition Spooky required to break station because of prohibitive weather conditions. Negative present assessment.		
58	1740		1/1 Cav, F-8, AT940270 at 1615H. LOH forced down due to mech failure. 1 minor injury NBC(M), Aircraft extracted 1650H. w/major damage fm impact.	M	
59	1800		11th, Request 1 tracker tm w/dog for 5 days Report to 123d Pad at 0615H 7 Feb. Passed to Div Support Cmd Lt Reihams 061805H. Approved by Div Support Cmd Maj Kaufman 062030H. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark 062035H.		
60	1900		TF Cooksey, Agent report C/6, Source Casual informant obtained from MID team from TF Cooksey		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Feb 69

2400

6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1900	(cont'd)	Para#1 A group of 40 NVA is reported to have gone to the area of Hua Van (2)(H) B vic BT571013 on southern perimeter of Chu Lai base at approx 2200H 5 Feb 69. Members of group conducted recon of parts of Chu Lai southern perimeter and noted positions of bunkers, towers etc. The group came from about vic BS530977 in area of Tri Binh (2)(H) and Tri Binh (3)(H) crossing highway #1 near Dong Binh (2)(H) vic BT564002. The NVA group remained until approx 0100H 6 Feb 69 returning to Tri Binh by the same route. Notified CLDC to come to get report. FSE: Sgt Griffith CLDC: Sp Neben.	G2, CLDC.	JH
61	1910		AO req #31, Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, DTG: 070001H to 071800H. Purpose: for CP QT/74. Area: BT200260 BT200230, BT220230, BT220260. Passed to 1/1 Cav Egbert 062034H. Maj Marthens 062036H approved. Passed to 2d ARVN Sp Bishop 062145H as approved.	FSE	JH
62	1920		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, BS624804 INFO ONLY, Det BT hand gren while investigating area, res: 1 USMC WHA(M).		JH
63	2015		TF Cooksey, 4th Bn, 3d FWF, at 1330H. At 1330H 1/C/4/-3 vic BS742822 fired on sampan vic BS747820. Sampan reportedly had 4 VC with wpns in it. When 1/C/4/-3 opened fire sampan evaded to the SE, towards the 2-5 ARVN AO. When firing ceased it was discovered that sampan contained ARVN troops from the 2-5 ARVN. Res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. Col Tully notified C/S, Investigation was initiated in accordance w/AR15-6.	C/S, G2, G3	WJ
64	2030		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Following Tien Phuoc opns are passed for your info. Opn R-2-5 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H BT0321, BT0316, BT0916, passed to 196th Bde Lt Nickerson at 062104H. Opn R-2-6 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H BT0912, BT0707, BT1207, BT1212, Passed to TF Cooksey:Walters at 062104H.	M	WJ
65	2100		TFC, C-4-3, BS727817 at 1950H. Ambush obsrd movement and engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RNV

0001

6 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

6 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2150		196th, Warlords Request. BT0830, 0833, 1330, 1333, close support and screening, duration: 4 hours. Call sign: Serene Talons on 51.45. Friendlies. A Co CP vic BT0831. report to A Co to coordinate with ground elements. Ground elements are prepared to pop smoke to notify Warlords of their loc. Approved for Morning Cpt Beale. Passed to Avn Cpt McCreary at 062300H. Passed to Lt Nickerson at 2230H.		WST
67	2215		TF Cooksey, TOC, BS742822 at 1330H. Followup report. At 1330H C-4-3 was moving along N side of river and obs sampan on river w/4 people aboard C Co ordered boat to halt (later the ARVNs told the C-4-3 LNO that they heard the cmd to halt but ignored it). CCo element checked w/4-3 CP and received rpt that no friendly forces were in the area. C Co heard a round fired and returned fire. 1 person in the boat was killed and fell over board w/the body being recovered later. 1 person was killed and 2 wounded (E) in the boat. Only 1 person in the boat had and complete ARVN uniform on. The other 3 had parts of uniforms mixed w/civilian attire. Ref incident of 1 ARVN killed by US/SA fire at 1457H. At 1700H the CO and S3 A-3 Inf visited ARVN Hq to discuss incident at 1330H. There was no mention of an incident at 1457H.		WST
68	2300		Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi. Huynh Huu Kham, age 24, Sgt/Plt Ldr, 117 unit, captured 3 Feb/Hau Du Subsec. Info gained: The 117 unit is loc at Ngoc La. Possible loc ZB2090. Unit is armed w/4 AR, 2 K-50, 3 AA guns, comdr Phung Xuan Mai; XO Pham Dinh Nuoi. 117 unit has 2 msn: 55 men will protect District HQ of North Tran My, and 30 men are used to carry food and ammo when and where ordered. From 22 Jan until source rallied, source was among a 30-man trans GP carrying 3 122mm rkts, 2 men per rkt. From AS998975 to BT173030, and in 11 days approx 75 rkts were moved. Rkts were left BT173030 and were to be picked up by another trans GP. Source said rkts were to be used by 78th Rkt Bn against an airfield and an CP. Source has seen members of 78th Rkt Bn travelling toward hamlet #2, located BS170994 and Hamlet #6 located		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

10

TO

DATE _____

6 Feb 69

INI-
TIALS

Journal Closed.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT354078</u>			
B Co	<u>BT435078</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BS354078</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT119398</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS789841</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS425672</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS518802</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS525802</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS526824</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS526829</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539874</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT083313</u>		
B Co	<u>BT108229</u>		
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
D Co	<u>BT056207</u>		
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
Recon	<u>BT122183</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
C Co	<u>AT969276</u>		
D Co	<u>AT914239</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
Recon	<u>AT988274</u>		
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>		
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>WHITE BEACH</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU IAT</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU IAT</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT1057142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
B Co	<u>AT923364</u>		
C Co	<u>AT925374</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

12th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT173078</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS149075</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT172099</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT238141</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT173078</u>	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS665732</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS7018728</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT173078</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT630854</u>	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS475605</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS577808</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS484684</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS425672</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS665732</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS729819</u>	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		<i>JS</i>
2	061600H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 2/5 ARVN, BS751817 at 061457H Feb 69. ARVN unit rec'd SAF from US unit. Res: 1xARVN KHA, 062030H Feb 69. Requested Quang Ngai verify whether this incident is separate fm the sampan incident rpt'd earlier today. 062150H Feb 69. This is a separate incident-SP Perez Quang Ngai. Passed to TFC-CPT Dimsdale at 062155H Feb 69. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2; MAJ Kershaw.		<i>JS</i>
3	061707H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Request for Aero Scout-VR-in Duc Pho AO. Time 071300-071700H Feb 69. Call Sign Blue Member 15. Frequency 67.90, LZ Liz. BS6157-E-to BS6757-S-to BS6745-W-to BS6145. Passed to LT Clarke 11th Bde 070555H Feb 69; check for possible base camp and enemy activity. Contact Counter Uplift 15. Passed to Div AAE 061940H Feb 69.		<i>JS</i>
4	062030H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 1/4 ARVN, BS6957 at 061730H Feb 69. 4/4 rec'd hvy SAF and unk number of B-40 rkt Res: 2 ARVN KHA & 5 ARVN WHA(E), & 2 APC w/major damage. G/S & flareships and D/O fm 11th Bde were scrambled at 2000H and advisors w/ARVN rpt'd to 1-20 Inf that they were in contact w/a Regt HQ element. Up-date Report. ARVN units envolved were 3/4 APC, 11/4 Bn & the 4/4 Bn. Enemy was thought to be part of the 2d NVA regt. ARVN cas up-dated to 5xKHA, 6 WHA(E). As reported by Quang Ngai CPT Losbrock. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		<i>JS</i>
5	062330H(dlyd)		5-46 TFC, BS627762 at 062130H Feb 69. 1xVC squad attempted to steal a GP med tent. Arty was fired VC left w/o tent. Neg damage or cas. Added report TOR 070001H Feb 69; CPT Lawnsdale. PHU-HAU Refugee Camp defended by PF plat NA 5, est VC squad attempted to infiltrate camp to take sheets of tin. Arty fired rec'd within 5 min. Note-these incidents were the same. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		<i>JS</i>
6	0010H		11th Bde, TOC, BS666521 at 0001H. IRRP Nevada saw mortar firing at BS666521. Called arty w/unk res.		<i>JS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED

DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0026H		DTOC, 0025H. CLDC rec'd 1 unk type explo in Subsector II vic tower 22 w/NCD rpt'd. C/S, CG, ADC(B), G3 notified at 0027H. All Bdes and III MAF COC notified at 0030H. 0045H-LTC Foster-explo was possible rkt or satchel charge. 0047H-All Bdes & III MAF COC notified of Gray alert. 0045H-Security Guard released fm DTOC by CPT Beale. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		<i>g</i>		
8	0035H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. Opn TU-LUC # 5 070730H-071800H Feb 69. Box BTO508, BTO504, BT1108, BT1104.		<i>g</i>		
9	0244H		CLDC, MAG-13. F-4 Phantom A/C reported Receiving possible 30 cal fire while on runway approach.		<i>g</i>		
10	0448H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT233429 at 0432H. Rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd & 10-20 rds SAF. Neg cas or damage. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		<i>g</i>		
11	0600H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.				
12	0608H		TFC, A-1-6, BT33950935 at 0440H. A-1-6 rec'd 2 gren, neg cas or damage. Called arty on suspected enemy position neg assessment. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw		<i>g</i>		
13	0625H		1st ATFC, B-5-46, BT 788835 at 0555H. B-5-46 dtn 1st MAM, carrying rice. Suspect was ddn for questioning.		<i>g</i>		
14	062000H(dlyd)		11th Bde, Daily SITREP. Status of Base Developement-LZ Cork. a. Hasty fighting pos-90%. b. Fields of fire 360° 70-300M. c. Wire-100%. c. Arty pos-100%. e. Bunkers-18%. f. Command & Control: Old TOC-100%; New TOC-100%. g. Helipad: VIP 50%; Resupply-100%. h. Other; OLD VHF-90%; New UHF-15%; Commo Bunker-90%; Old Bde TOC-90%; Underground TOC-00%. i. Plans: complete bunkers, sleeping qtrs; improve obstacles, fields of fire; continue construction of underground TOC, FDC.		<i>g</i>		
15	062110H(dlyd)		11th Bde, TOC. Sniffer AO req. BS5054, BS6059 BS5064, BS6064. Req fire for fire. 070700H-071800H. Sent to Minh Long 062245H Feb 69. Bn LNO neg on	M	<i>g</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-516)

PAGE NO.

53

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
15	062110H	(con't) area S of E-W 60 line. Passed to 2d ARVN disapproved. Disapproved G-3 CPT Miller 070900H. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.				
16	0838H	TFC, B-5-46, BS791845 at 060210H Feb 69. Obsr UNSEF vic BS787844. Eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.			M	
17	0850H	TFC, 0847H. ARMV comp. D-1-52 PZ LZ Bowman at 0822H; EZ Young at 0847H.			M	
18	0950H	III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 37 for period 051200 to 061200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, P19D, P20D cont. 2. P224, P234, 051800. 3. P23D will dept 071400-091800 S/C BT 0312, 0316, 0916, 0921. 4. P24D will dept as sched. 5. P25D will dept 080400-111800 S/C BT 0116, 0111, 0913, 0916. 6. P26D will dept 080500-11800 S/C BT 0311, 0507, 1112, 0913. 7. P27D deptd 060500-091800 S/C BT 1097, 1919, 1814, 1013. B GIA VUC A-103. 1. C6C, S12, P14D cont. 2. S11D, P13D closed 051200. 3. S13D, S14D, deptd as sched. 4. S14D will dept 070200-121800 S/C BS 3234, 4140, 3635, 4135. 5. C7C will dept 080200-131800 S/C BS 3640, 4140, 3534, 4135. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S14D, S15D cont. 2. P66D, 067D, closed 051630. 3. P68D, P6ED 070730-071700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. 4. P69D deptd 060730-071700 S/C BS 4071, 4371, 4369, 4069. D. BA TO A-106. a. C12A, P16D cont. 2. P17D, P18D, C13A will Dept as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S13D, S13D, S14D, C5B cont. 2. S11D closed 051200. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P43D, P44C, P45D, 036D, 047D cont. 2. P42D closed 051930. 3. P49D deptd as sched. (1-3 passed to 11th Bde: SF/4 Antecio 0955H)				
19	0749H	196th Bde, B-2-11, BS223364 at 0700H. Fnd 1xVC female KIA by gren thrown in perimeter at 062019H Feb 69.			M	
20	0810H	Tam Ky. QT/65 (AO ext #24) Res: 4xVC KIA. Friendly: 4xKHA, 5xWHA. (Info Only).				
21	0835H	11th Bde, D-1-20, BS916208 at 0822H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-36)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICLA DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	061350H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 30. 11th Bde, CPT Smith. DTG: 072400H-282400H Feb 69. Area: BS5066 E to BS5966 S to BS5960 W along SF AO bdry to present AO. Purpose: Move sub unit & 1-trp of Cav in area. Request also 1-Cav trp for this opn: report to LZ Buff at 080900H Feb 69. Quang Ngai SGT Keller 061420H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Que 061515H Feb 69. Minh Long: Grid BS 5061 S to BS5058 E to BS5958 S to BS5960. MSG 80-P-061425H Feb 69, TOR. Reply: 733-PO61845H Feb 69 fm 43 Ref MSG 80. Neg clearance. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. OPCODE 1 trp 1-1 Cav disapproved. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Winkler. FSE CPT Crawford.	M	
23	0840H		11th Bde, ARMV comp. R-3-1 PZ BS 433650 at 0810H LZ BS458609 at 0815H.	M	
24	0840H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT251461 at 0805H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
25	0840H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT251461 at 0830H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
26	0917H		TFC, A-1-6, BT351076 at 0820H. Rec'd SAF, sniper fire. Res: 1xKHA. Arty called. Res unk, D/O camp at 0913H. A/C rec'd SAF(2xhits) vic BT351076. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivack. 1xhit through skid and lodged under pilot's seat; 1xhit through floor near door gunners pos.	M C/S; G3; G2	
27	0930H		CIDC. Impact area of 1x140mm rkt is BT517098 back AZ 264°. Same circular probable error as rkt atk on 22 Sep 68. It appears that the same firing data used 22 Sep 68 was used this morning. AZ 264° will intersect a point along a line at 430088. Passed to TFC: SP/4 Rothermel at 0948H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGT France; G2 LTC Nelson. III MAF MAJ Caroli		
28	0945H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. 1-plat D-4-21 PZ BS458608 at 0805H LZ Amy at 0826H.	M	
29	0950H		TFC, C-C-1-52, BT166044 at 0901H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-34)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1045H		196th Bde. As per conversation between LTC Gecoma and MAJ Craver. Thanh Binh Dist does not request Americal Liaison team at their HQ's. 196th will wait for guidance fm Div. Passed to LTC Lawrence G-3 1100H.		
31	1100H		TFC. Request 1 Tracker Tm-D-1-6 pick-up at LRRP ASAP. Passed Div Support Cmd MAJ Kaufman 1105H. Pick-up Tracker Tm at LRRP Pad at 1120H, MAJ Kaufman. Passed to TFC SGT Stover.		
32	0910H		11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS666521 at 0045H. Obsr mortar fire. Point of origin BS666521. Point of impact unk. LRRP loc BS640564. Notified Quang Ngai SGT Keller.		
33	1000H		TFC, C-1-52, BT166099 & BT160101 at 0925H. Rec'd sniper fire, AWF, 3x60mm mortar rds. Rtn fire. Neg cas, Checking area.		
34	1058H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT035235 at 0955H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
35	1100H		Quang Ngai, Tam Ky. Info from an Arsenic Report from Tam Ky. At 062400H-070010H Feb 69. vic BT 265245 Ky Thinh rec'd an atk from an est sqd of VC. Ky Binh PF's & 1xPSDG repelled the atk. Res: 2xWHA(E); En cas unk. Type of fire used by the en is unk at this time. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
36	1103H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT17324 at 0930H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
37	1110H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT165247 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
38	1125H		Quang Ngai. QT-74. Area: BT2029 thru BT2429 thru BT2318 thru BT2022 thru BT2426 thru BT2626 thru BT2923 thru BT2927. Opn began 070540H. Friendly units: 1-13 & 1-15 RF Bns.		
39	1125H		Quang Ngai. OPN 153. Area: BS7447 thru BS7547 thru BS7446 thru 7546. Friendly units: RF Co 468 & RF Plat 173. Scheduled as 1 day opn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1128H		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT092484 at 061900H Feb 69(dlyd) Ptl 7 fnd 180 huts each containing between 75-100 lbs of polished rice. Also fnd at following coord 3xsugar cane factories: BT098475, BT094475, BT090484 w/an area of 30'x40' containing grinding wheels and vats. Factory loc at BT094475 showed evidence of recent use. Each of the three factories contained 1500lbs of sugar cane. Also in the immediate area they fnd 8xbags of dry shrimp and 5-6 bags of vegetables wrapped in plastic. Advisors in area will contact Dist Chief to determine disposition. 1196 will follow-up. 070845H at BT097477. Fnd 15 huts w/signs on bamboo poles that read: VN people to rebel, cast out Americans and CVN Government and rally to the cause. Huts dest and signs evac to Bde. The area looked to be used about 2 weeks ago.		
41	1230H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT121319 at 1000H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpm or ID.	M	
42	0945H		Quang Ngai. Incidents from QT-#21. 1. 061045H Feb 69. BS699552 3/4 Cav(ARVN) det mine. Res: 2xWHA(E). 2. 061048H Feb 69 BS689589 1/4 ARVN det BT. Res: 2xKHA, 1xWHA(E). 3. 061050H Feb 69 BS702563 4/4 kit cmd det 105 rd. Res: 9xWHA(E). 4. 061140H Feb 69 BS687584 2/4 ARVN fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 5. 061210H Feb 69, BS690556 3/4 Cav(ARVN) eng'd 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xWHA(E). 6. 061731H Feb 69 BS693573 3/4 Cav(ARVN) rec'd rkt & sniper fire. Res: 2xKHA. 7. 061700H Feb 69 1-4 ARVN BS696586 Rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 3xKHA. 8. 061730H Feb 69 BS693573 4/4 ARVN rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 5xWHA(E). 9. 061730H Feb 69 BS693573 3/4 Cav (ARVN) rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 1xAPC combat loss. 10. 0825H BS 689568 4/4 ARVN det mine. Res: 1xKHA.		
43	1330H		11th Bde, S-2, 1330H. IRRP Idaho Request 080600H to 111800H Feb 69. IRRP Box: BS7563, 8036, 8031, 7531. Man: Ground recon and observation of trail network and to locate elements of 2d NVA Regt. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified: LT Everett SSO; SGT winkler 11th Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-145)

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU ALI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1000H		Quang Ngai. QT-21 AO BS6154-6163-7063-7354- friendly units: 1-4, 2-4, 4-4. Commenced 0600H Feb 69. Res as of 062400H Feb 69: Friendly 7xKHA, 19xWHA; En 2xKIA, 1xIWC.		
45	1030H		Quang Ngai. QT-20 AO BS4569 to the river BS5974, 5874, 5866, 6066, 6060, 5260, 5264, & 4564- friendly units 3-5 & 495 ARVN. Opns commenced DTG: 270700H Jan 69. Res: Friendly 4xKHA, 23x WHA(E); En 34xKIA, 16xIWC, 7xPW, 6xDET.		
46	1032H		11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS640535 at 1011H. LRRP Nevada extracted. Eng'd 3xVC w/wpns. Res: neg cas. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
47	1407H		196th Bde, Sniffer readouts Mode 3 071140 to 071215 Feb 69. MAX: BT038176, 037171, 028166, 030165, 038162, 040162, 042157, 060172, 071167, 073163, 074158, 066153. Substantial: BT006199, 008199, 014198, 016193, 008187, 009186, 004185, 017176, 048166, 038171, 018174, 018171, 019171, 021169, 026168, 027167, 043156, 047167, 038176, 046156, 048155, 064152, 024169, 072157, 072163, 068168, 067169, 057173, 040175.		
48	1145H		196th Bde, 1045H. LRRP's Alabama & Tennessee extracted. Tennessee PZ AT944166; Alabama PZ AT920168. This was a planned extraction. Alabama on way to PZ eng'd & killed 1xVC w/docus. SGT Kontax at 071720H. Neg info on docu at this time, should have a readout approx 072400H.	M	
49	1350H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. C-3-1 PZ BS570824 at 1100H; LZ Bronco at 1120H.	M	
50	062130H(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS6698, En BS703927 & BS686922 at 061000H Feb 69. People in AO of CAP 1-3-3 BS6698 gave following intell on TET: 96th Sapper Co at BS703927 about 40 VC with 1x 57mm RR, 4xBAR's, assorted SA. At BS686922 48th Bn w/100 men, 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 4x.30cal MG's, assorted SA, w/unl no NVA. At this time village people going to market to buy rice. People are also cutting bamboo. On the 8th		80

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUT OFFICER'S LOG (AF 220-50)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Feb 69	2400 7 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
50	062130H	(con't)	of Feb, the VC will gather the people to celebrate TET, obj to combine the 95th Sappers and the 48th Bn-196men w/20 NVA advisors. Obj: To overrun CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4, & 1-3-5. PASS TO TFC: LT tucker 062130H Feb 69.			
51	1015H		11th Bde. Req Sniffer msn & free fire. Time: 071100H-071800H Feb 69. Area: BS5554-BS5552-BS6242-BS6247-BS6049-BS6054. Pass to Minh Long 83-0-071035. Minh Long ans 738-P-071240 neg clearance. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.			
52	1308H		196th Bde, F-17Cav, BT095474 at 0845H. Fnd ammo box containing misc med supplies. Distributed among PF's working w/F-trp.			
53	1308H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT077457 at 1145H. Fnd hole containing 3xBAR's(SN: 556693, 851003, 875051). Empty mag for Thompson SMG, 3xB-40 rkts, & tube 3' long similar to Bangalor torpedo. Evac to Baldy.			M
54	1338H		TFC, Utility Helicopter -1-52, BT238113 at 1215H. Rec'd sniper fire. Neg hits. Called arty. Passed to AAE.			
55	1425H		196th Bde. Convoy from Chu Lai(w/26 veh) to Baldy closed at 1245H. Passed to CSIC: SP Hatfield 1430H.			
56	1518H		TFD, B-1-5-46. ARMV. 1plat B-5-46 PZ BS789847 at 1455H LZ BS723835 at 1504H.			M
57	1629H		1-1 Cav, E-8, BT173302 at 1615H. Eng'd 1xMAM Res: 1xVC KIA.			M
58	1630H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.			
59	1633H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT105283 at 1345H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.			M
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

(A 226346)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1640H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT108284 at 1245H. Eng'd 3xVC in hole. Res: 3xVC KIA	M	
61	1652H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT102197 at 1530H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
62	1702H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
63	1707H		Quang Ngai. QT-74 terminated 071430H. Res: 13xVC KIA 1xVC dtn. 7xfndly KHA, 7xfndly WHA. CIA: 1,000 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of fish, 35 qts NUOC MAM, 300K corn, 9xrds of 60mm mortar & 3xgren. (Info Only)		
64	1715H		TFC, A-1-6, BT34093 at 1450H. Rec'd Sniper fire, called arty. Neg res.		
65	1715H		TFC, C-1-52, BT158107 at 1617H. In contact, rec'd mortar fire & SAF. Hit from two sides. Enemy evaded to the W, arty was called with unk res.		
66	0903		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS804384, at 0005H. VC squad atk SDF listening post. Res: 2 ARVN WHA. Not evac by helicopter. If evac, possibly by veh due to closeness to Duc Pho.	11th-Sp Geiger.	
67	0930		11th, Request time ext for AO Ext #5, 21, 96, 110, 25. Old time: 102400H req new time: 182400H. AO #21 and 110, 25, Quang Ngai: Sgt Keller 070940H Approved Cpt Que 071630H. AO #96 TFC Sgt Stover 070740H. Approved by Maj Mink, approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT C18Fy 070740H.	FSE-Cpt Crawford	
68	0955		196th, C-3-21, BT035235 at 0955H. See DJF #34 070955, add: Documents, extracted to LZ Baldy.		
69	1115		TF Cooksey, Aero Scouts request for VR. Time: 080900H to 081100H Feb 69. For: 1-6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubble, freq: 48.80, Target area: BS4989, BS4795, BT3420, BT3014. Purpose: VR of enemy activity. Only possible to fly 1 msn for TFC on 8 Feb, passed to TFC Sp Eisenbarth, This msn is cancelled.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1215		TFC, A-1-6, BT349094 at 1110H, Recd several rds sniper fire, Res: 2 WHA(E), dust off at 1155H. Adjusted arty, res: negative.	M	
71	1238		CLDC, Accident approx 1/2 - 3/4 mile south of PX on MSR. Track recovery vehicle ran over 3/4 ton trk. MP's investigating. 2xNBK, 10-14 NBK. Follow-up 071635H. fm Sgt Moore Desk Sgt. An M-88 was towing an M-48 tk down the steep grade near the PX. The driver stated the steering on the VTR went out, he attempted to brake, however the additional weight of the tk kept pushing the VTR and the driver was unable to stop. The VTR ran off the road and then back on striking a 3/4 ton trk from 1-52 Inf. The VTR continued over the trk and over-turned, crushing the VTR commander. The tow bar broke causing the tk to jack knife into the VTR. Res: 1 NBK 1-1 Cav, 1 NBK 1-52 Inf, 11 NBW admitted to 312 Evac. 3 NBW treated and released. A full report is being prepared by FMO.		
72	1300		AO request #33, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. DTG: 071300H to 071800H. Feb 69. Purpose: unit in contact. Area: BS5069 N. to BS5072 W. to Song Tra Khug River S. along E. bank of river to present AO boundry. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 071310H. Approved by Quang Ngai SSG Keller 071317H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th, SSG Winkler 071320H. 071330H request Ext of AO ext #33 to BS5069 N. to BS5073. W. to Song Tra Khug River S. along E. bank of Song Tra Khug river to present AO boundry, time: 071300H to 132400H. Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller. Approved by Cpt Que. 071700H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Geiger 071750H.	FSE Cpt Crawford.	
73	1300		TFC, C-1-52, BT161110 at 1050H. Recd AW fire and M-79 fire from 15-20 VC. Request G/S at 071055H on station 071115H. Helix on station 071120H. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 WHA(M).	M	
74	1310		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS478691 at 1200H. In Contact. #1 Engd 6-10 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 unk type wpn and 1 pair US binoculars CIA. #2 Request AO ext of 11th Bde to the 71st g. Inf. #1 Contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1310	(cont'd)	broken 071230H. #4 Wpn Ser # M-16 864794, unk type wpn SN 10121280.		
75	0910		TFC, Warlord Request, Purpose:snatch of MAM. Time: 081300H to 081700H Feb 69. Target Area: BT3305, BT3011, BT1411, BT1405. Contact: 1-52 Inf, Call Sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyon. Passed to Tien Phuoc: grids BT2111 W. to BT1411 S. to BT1405 E. to BT1605. Msg 86-0-071855 TOR 1920H #145-0-071950 reply approved. Passed as approved for Warlords and sniffer 081300 - 181700H. Recd by Sgt Stover TFC 072010H. Sniffer mission will not be flown, recd from TFC 072012H.		
76	1328		196th, LRRP Alabama, BT092168 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, misc docs CIA and evac, to LZ Baldy.	M	
77	1348		G2, Wind Warning #3. LZ Baldy - effective 071600H to 080600H, winds 350 degree at 15 knots, gusts to 30 knots. Chu Lai - Effective 071800H to 080800H, winds 360 degrees at 18 knots, gusts to 25-30 knots. Passed to AAE.	C/S, G3.	
78	1445		TF Cooksey, Sniffer request in conjunction with 1/52 Warlord request 080700H. 123 Aviation Pad. A slick and sniffer machine will be waiting, confirmation as soon as possible.		
79	1447		TFC, B-5-46, BS790840 at 1230H. Found in tunnel IPW: Sp Hamilton 1 VCS believed to be on drugs, evac to LZ Bayonet.		
80	1447		TFC, B-5-46, BS794851, at 1410H. Fnd bunker w/6 individuals inside w/1 81mm WP mortar, 2 carb mags, 1 Chicom gren, 1 M26 gren, all destroyed. Detainees evac to LZ Bayonet.	IPW-Sp Hamilton	
81	1524		1-1 Cav, BT236442, B-1-1, at 1510H. Dtn 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID.		
82	1551		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT195477 at 1540H. Dtn 1 Female, evac to Hawk Hill.		
83	1552		TFC, D-1-6, BT540955 at 0910H. Dtn 2 MAM, evac to Bayonet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1618		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT196288 at 1645H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
85	1633		196th, A-3-21 Inf, BT107284 at 1225H. Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
86	1633		196th, A-3-21, BT108283 at 1200H. Eng 5 VC w/SA fire, res: 5 VC KIA.	M, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV.	
87	1654		AO request #34, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 080001H to 082400H Feb 69. Purpose: Convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc 1000 meters to left and right of Tien Phuoc road. Area: From 2d ARVN AO boundary at BT212169 to Tien Phuoc NFZ AO. Passed to TFC - Walters TOR 071842H. Passed to Tien Phuoc Approved NR 87-O-071855 TOR 1930H. #145-O-071950H. Approved by Maj Neary 1/52, TF Cooksey 071954H. Approved by G3, Cpt Beale. Passed to Tam Ky as approved, recd by Sp Bishop 072000H. FSE Cpt Motes.		
88	1728		11th, OP #1, BS472782 at 1830H. Obs 60-70 VC moving SW in groups of 5-10. Called arty from Tra Bong and LZ Buff. Res: 18 KBA (conf by US off) fired by C-6-11, and A-3-18 arty.	III MAF, USARV, M, C/S, G3, G2,	
89	1728		11th, OP #1, BS468778 at 1850H. Obs approx 1 enemy squad, all w/wpns. Called arty firecracker. Res: 8 VC KBA (conf by US off). Fired by C-6-11 arty.	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV	
90	1800		2d ROK, at 1745H. Intel Report. Obsr 60 VC v/c BT066492 moving North. Passed to 196th Sp/4 Brooks TOR 071812H.		
91	1855		11th, Aero Scouts, at 1700H. Results of BDA, of arc lights BS392786-Base camp destroyed, BS394793-bunker complex destroyed, BS367788- Large tunnel w/fighting positions destroyed. BS368780- Bunker complex, BS375791- bunkers and fighting positions, BS382802- huts under rocks. Passed to G-3 Air.		
92	1920		TFC, C C -5-46, BS645965 at 1810H. Obsr'd 3x VC W/wpns acft rec'd 1x minor hit. Eng'd. Res: 1x VC KIA and 1x VC WIA. Wpns not recovered. Evac WIA to 27th Surg. Notified IPW Lutzke.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

7 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	2200		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS577905 and BS567909 at 1530H. Hamlet chief brought in 2xclaymore mines at above grids. Went to area and searched. Destroyed claymores. (Info only)		g
101	2205		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS550901, and BS549896 at 1240H. While on patrol, moving down trail spotted 3xVC. Went in pursuit of VC and PF's opened fire. Called in arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Fnd homemade mine, it was dest in place. (Info only).		g
102	2205		TFC, BTOC, Flare ship operating in Russell Beach will be released at this time per request from Hornadasc. Ship is needed for other commitment.		g
103	2210		1st CAG, CAP 136. BS564939 at 1115H. Element on day activity were checking ID's in village of Phu Le #2. 1xVN started running toward rice paddy. VN ignored orders to halt. CAP 136 eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. PF stated KIA was a known VC. Had no ID but had some papers which were taken to Binh Son to be checked out. (Info Only). Notified TFC, SGT Hölley and IPW LT Smith.		g
104	2315H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS752436 at 2220H. LZ Liz rec'd 4xrds of unk type. 400 meters east of perimeter. Larger than mortars NCD. Will check area in morning to determine size and type of rds. Notified: G-3 LTC Lawrence.		g
105	2230H		TFC, at 2035H. Binh Son Dist HQ POW compound at BS602922 and BS606921 rec'd 3x82mm rds. 1xrd landed in Binh Son Dist HQ. Another rd in POW compound and 1xrd in rice paddy between Binh Son and POW compound. There were neg cas or dam. Illumination was fired w/neg sightings. This report sent to LT Berry at III MAF at 2250H as an initial unconfirmed report of a possible atk against population center. TFC rec'd from 5-46 at 2200H. 5-46 rec'd from LNO at Binh Son at 2150H. Notified G3 MAJ Craver, G2 LTC Nelson at 2245H, MAJ Kershaw at 2240H and III MAF at 2250H LT Berry.		g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 Feb 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
120th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT370080</u>			
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>			
C Co	<u>BS435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT370008</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT075465</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BS108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT109392</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS788843</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BS 779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>bs4573967</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342	_____	_____
E Co	PT027342	_____	_____
Recon	PT001370	_____	_____

3-21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	PT083313	_____	_____
B Co	BT1636220	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____
D Co	BT056207	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT105185	_____	_____

4-31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	CHU ALI	_____	_____
B Co	AT977386	_____	_____
C Co	LZ KARNE	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT977286	_____	_____

7-17 Cav (Armor)

BT1336453	_____	_____
-----------	-------	-------

3-82d Arty CP

BT1336453	_____	_____
-----------	-------	-------

A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231115		
A Trp	WHITE BEACH		
B Trp	HAWK HILL		
C Trp	HAWK HILL		
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LIA		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS630853		
C Btry	BS869318		
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT528112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT946344		
B Co	AT917367		
C Co	AT908390		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT173078

B CO

BT162082

C CO

BT158103

D CO

BT188157

E CO

BT18157

RECON

BT173078

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS665732

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS01828

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT173078

D Btry

BT630854

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS475605

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS478605

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS705832

A CO

BS705832

B CO

BS665732

C CO

BS718831

2.

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 Feb 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001H		Journal opened.			
2.	072220H	(dlyd)	AC Request No 32. 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson DTG: 080600H-112400 Feb 69. Purpose: BDA Area: Ha Thanh AO BS 3575 North to bdry. From BS 3575 East to bdry. (All area NE contained by boundaries from BS 3575). Msg 88-0-072225. Sent to Ha Thanh 072245H Feb 69. Reply: msg 349-P-072251. You have clearance. Passed to 11th Bde-SGT Bacon 0723H. Approved by CPT Beale. Notified FSE-CPT Motes.			WST
3	0900H		1-1 Cav. Blue Ghost Blues inserted vic BT215473 080835H. LZ Cold.			JHM
4	0908H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT110226 at 0727H. Det mine along trail. Res: 2xWHA(E). D/O comp at 0800H. A ChiCom gren was rigged as a mine.			JHM
5	0030H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS465875, En BS479844 at 071844H Feb 69. Outpost sighted 60-70 VC in tree line moving NE toward their position. Called arty and adj. Will check area in morning. Villagers informed CAP team that the VC were moving away from area where Army opns have been, and will be, conducted. WG would return to Base Camp as soon as Army is out of the area. CAP team is trying to find loc of Base Camp from villagers. 198th Bde notified SF Ball. Notified MAJ Kershaw.			WST
6	0030H		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, BS628800, En BS609803 at 071130H Feb 69. Ptl saw 10xVN in open & told VN to halt; VN didn't. Ptl pursued & fired rds over their heads. Two indiv stopped and were apprehended. Individuals were sent to District HQ's for interrogation.			WST
7	0207H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT917367 at 0015H. Obsr trip flare set off. Rec'd 2 rds M-79 fire. Eng'd en with H/gren & M-79 fire. 2xUS rec'd frag wounds from enemy M-79 fire & were treated in field. 1xUS will have routine D/O tomorrow morning.			WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62		CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.	PPC-JAMES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 69

2400

8 Feb 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0553H		CILDC. Normal day light working conditions eff 0730H.		
9	0700H		Tam Ky. Operation Sponler 2. Units: RF 500 & 1 plat CAP 125. DTG: 071700H-101700H Feb 69. Grid: BT410100, BT423113, BT427087, BT440100. Passed to 198th: SP Rothermel.		
10	0920H		1st CAG, CAP 1-2+1, BT499137 at 072000H Feb 69. 3xVC planted TNT in a school house. Res: blew door off & hole in the wall. 1st CAG will report to III MAF 1500H on daily report. 1st CAG was notified 080020H. CAP 1-2-1 had an element in vic of the incident. Incident will be classified as terrorism according to 1st CAG. (Info only) Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Smith at 1035H. 081030H passed to III MAF: SSG Phenix, as initial report of a possible NVA/VC atk against population center. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
11	0930H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS549896 at 071240H Feb 69. Eng'd 3xVC w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xmine dest. (Info only).		
12	0958H		198th Bde, M-3-26, BS771852 at 072200H Feb 69. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Neg wpn or ID. Carried as disc.	M	
13	1020H		2d ARVN. Results for period ending 072400H Feb 69. QT-20(terminated 071000H Feb 69) 20(0) ARVN losses: 2xKHA & 26(3)xWHA. En losses: 54xKIA, 7xPW, 6xDET & 16xIWC. QT-21: ARVN losses: 8(1)xKHA & 19xWHA, En losses: 2xKIA, & 1xIWC. QT-74(terminated 071200H Feb 69) ARVN losses: 7xKHA & 7xWHA, En losses 13xKIA.		
14	1030H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. A-B-R-4-21. PZ BS 524814 at 0900H; LZ BS363782 at 1010H.	M	
15	1030H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS544780 at 1000H. Evac 2xMAM for questioning to LZ Buff. Notified: IFW SP Hamilton.		
16	1040H		11th Bde. ARVN comp. C-4-3 PZ South at 0805H; LZ CHIC at 0835H. B-4-3 PZ CHIC at 0840H; LZ Buff at 0909H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1105H		198th Bde, H-17th Cav, BS728827 at 1035H. Dtr 1xindiv w/gunshot wound in leg. Evac to 312 Evac at 1055H. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		JHM
18	1130H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT209471 at 1055H. Disc 2xanti-personnel mines, 1xentrenching tool (US type), 1xET 155 rd. Rd blown in place, and dest 3 bunkers.		JHM
19	1137H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT209471 at 1100H. Fnd body of 1xMAM in tunnel. Dead 1-2 days. Believed KBA.	M	JHM
20	1145H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1105H. Fnd Base Camp. Took direct hit by Arc Light. 7xhuts, 8'x10' dest. Indications are that camp was occupied in the last 24-48 hrs. Fnd 6xNVA packs; 1xAK-47, SN 11052080; 25xmags w/ammo; 6x RPG rkt rds, type #7; 1xbayonet; 12x82mm mortar rds; 12xflares w/pistol, SN 252153-56(1959); 150-200 rds 30 cal MG ammo & bloody bandages. Notified G2 LTC Nelson. See Journal No 76		JHM
21	1158H		11th Bde, BTOC at 1130H. Road is open north of Chu Lai. Notified: SP Hatfield.		JHM
22	1205H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. BS557796 Obsr 1xVC, evaded, eng'd Neg res(0830H). BS392788-BS377796 Obsr bunker complex uncovered by bomb strike; alt 50'(0900H). BS554780 Dtn 2xindiv & took to LZ Buff(1000H). Notified IPW SP Pupulo. BS387802 Obsr 2xNVA running into bunker, eng'd. Res unk; alt 50' (1030H). BS380785 Obsr 26 tunnels uncovered by bomb strike; alt 50' (1100H).		JHM
23	1208H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS362781 at 1115H. Fnd 2x ChiCom H/gren, 3xRPG rds & 1xAK-47, SN 10562925. Evac to LZ Buff. Notified G3 MAJ Powell. See Journal No 76	M	JHM
24	1210H		AAE, 14 CAB, BS423876 at 1145H. UH-1H flying east obsr 1xtype, airburst at flight alt (1500'g Neg cas or damage.		JHM
25	1245H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT122303 at 1115H. Eng'd 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 8 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 8 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1215H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT203477 at 1135H. 1xUS three H/gren into bunker, when H/gren went off, caused a secondary explo. Res: 1xUS KHA. 2xUS WHA(E). D/O comp 1140H. Notified MAJ Powell G3; CPT Stitt G2.		JHH
27	1245H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1235H. Dtn 4xfemale & 2xmale. Neg ID. All 6xDET over 60 yrs old. Det taken to Black Hawk loc.		JHH
28	1305H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937, En BS584938 at 1100H. 1xM-16 mine detonated by Vietnamese Res: 1xKHA.		JHH
29	1340H		Tam Ky, PF & 96 F Co, BT245235 at 0600H. Opn Tu Luc 8. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		JHH
30	1340H		196th Bde, Convoy from Chu Lai arrived Baldy 1235H. 17 veh arrived at Danang 1305H. Passed to CSIC SF Hatfield.		JHH
31	1340H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1310H. PRU's w/ B-1-1, eng'd 3xVC in tunnel. Dest tunnel. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only).		JHH
32	1345H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1300H. 1xDET evaded eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHH
33	1352H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BS519026 at 0930H. Dtn 1x indiv w/neg ID. Evac to Bayonet then to Ly Tin.		JHH
34	1402H		1-1 Cav, BT205475 at 1355H. Blue Ghost extracted.		JHH
35	0835H		11th Bde, BS762364 at 0700H. LRRP Idaho inserted. LZ Gold. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE: CPT Crawford.		JHH
36	0952H		198th Bde, 1-6 ARVN, BT248146 at 0100H. Res of raid on village: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA, 1xpack CIA. Wpn SN not available.		JHH
37	1102H		Quang Ngai, 3-6 Bn, BT246145 at 0130H. Res of raid on village: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carb CIA.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

(AR 220-346)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Feb 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1203H		196th Bde, BTOC. LRRP Alabama will be sent to the 198th Bde.		JH
39	1210H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1140H. 1xINDIV wounded. Evac to Buff. Also fnd 1xVC killed by A/S. Res: 1xDET WIA and 1xVC KBA/S. 200x AK-47 rds, 20xrds 9mm ammo & 6xunif. Notified: IFW; G3 MAJ Powell.	M	JH
40	1330H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS363781 at 1210H. Fnd 1xNVA, KIA by A/S, wearing gray Unif.		JH
41	1330H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360784 at 1140H. Fnd 100x AK-47 rds, 5x30 cal rds & 1xRPG-7 Launcher comp.	M	JH
42	1420H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS922163 at 1345H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
43	1445H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT205475 at 1415H. Fnd 1x155mm rd, dest.		JH
44	1500H		198th Bde, BTOC. Presently, 2xtks from 1-1 Cav and 3xfuel tankers, 2xbulldozers, 2xfork lifts & assorted trailers are on White Beach. I, M & HQ minus 3-26 Marines are on the Peninsula. It is expected that the complete withdrawal will be accomplished 09 Feb 69. Today only 1 of 4 Mike Boats are operating.		JH
45	1505H		196th Bde, 1450H. Convoy dptd Baldy bound for Chu Lai. Passed to CSIC: SP Hatfield.		JH
46	1525H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT212101 at 1030H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
47	1535H		198th Bde, S-2. Warlord Request 9 Feb 69, 090730-091100H. For Sniffer Msn. 198th Ship will meet at Warlord Pad for instructions prior to msn. Disapproved-use organic resources for Bde Sniffer Msn-MAJ Craver G3. Passed to SGT Stover 1545H.		JH
48	1540H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT236119 at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC in blue clothing, evading; eng'd. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Feb 69

2400

8 Feb 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1554H		198th Bde, Aero Scts, BT258093 at 081300-081420H. Eng'd 6xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, SN 886668, and 4x structures dest.	M	JMH
50	1613H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT150096 at 1345H. Eng'd 10xVC w/SAF. Evaded, called arty w/neg res.		JMH
51	1650H		16th AVN group, Helicopter, BS651978 at 1630H. Obsr enemy mortar position. Passed to 198th: SF Esienbach.		JMH
52	1705H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BS646004 at 1615H(approx). Eng'd UNSEF. Called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, 1xPF WHA(M). (Info only).		JMH
53	1705H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS475695 at 1530H. Eng'd 8xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JMH
54	1711H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT268423 at 1640H. Eng'd 1xMAM w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JMH
55	1713H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT029488 at 1550H. Fnd 16xrds AK-47 ammo, 650xrds 30 cal ammo in hut. Evac to Baldy.		JMH
56	1715H		CLDC. Alert Condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		JMH
57	1800H		11th Bde, ARVN comp. E-4-3 PZ South at 1015H: LZ Buff at 1025H.	M	JMH
58	1845H		Div Arty S-2, Div Arty A.D. BS156909 at 1620H. Obsr 25-30 NVA along river bed. Adj A-3-18 175. Resulting in 2xNVA KIA & 5xpacks dest. 1 secondary explo.		JMH
59	1330H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1145H. Eng'd 1xNVA, in bunker, w/ H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	JMH
60	1522H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS922165 at 1400H. Req dust off for VN female shot in left upper arm while evading. Evac to Bronco. Notified IPW SF Hamilton.		JMH
61	1554H		198th Bde, Aero Scts, BT258078 at 1304-1420H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Bayonet. Notified IPW SF Hamilton.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Feb 68	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1710H		1st CAG, CAF 139, BS473868 at 1545H. 3xVN civ w/shrapnel wounds from a mine came to ptl for help. D/O called and comp at 1600H to 27th Surg.		JH
63	1750H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS913162 at 1400H. Evac 8x DET to Liz for interrogation. Notified IFW SF Hamilton.		JH
64	1750H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS923163 at 1400H. Evac 1x DET to Liz for interrogation. Notified IFW SF Hamilton.		JH
65	1837H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT962295 at 1727H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpm or ID.	M	JH
66	1840H		198th Bde, S-2 Ly Tin. Intel Report. C/2 rating. At 071600H Feb 69, one VC Regt title "Long Jungle" commanded by Chi was located BS330983, 328988 and 333987. Uniforms are gray & yellow. Strength approx 1500 men. Weapons include "many big guns" Their msn is to mortar Chu Lai Base and surrounding outposts (NFI). Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
67	0922		AO request #36, 196th Bde, Sp/4 Trogdon. DTG: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: for F-17 Cav and PF from Thang Binh. Will combine S/D mission. BT127360. Area: BT190360 - BT190300 - BT130300. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1338H. Thing Binh SSG Spiller. Approved by 1-1 Cav Maj Merthens, approved by Thng Binh Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Sp Brooks. FSE Cpt Motes.		JH
68	1500		198th, Maj Sluka S-2 198th, The following attacks on Binh Son (D) were not attacks on population centers. Journal #105, 07 Feb 69 and #8, 06 Feb 69.	III MAF	JH
69	1500		11th, Cumulative totals of misc items CIA as result of airstrike: 12 Chicom gren, 22 RPG rds, 18 RPG-2 rds, 42 RFG-7 rds, 39 60mm mort rds, 10 US 60mm mort rds, 3 wire cutters, 50 rds M-16 ammo, 600 rds AK-47 ammo, 6 NVA canteens, 6 NVA packs, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 6 wire cutters, 4 NVA gas masks, 1 AK-47 magazine, 1 knife (NFI), 1 82mm mort sight, 1 volt meter, 1 flashlight		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
69	1500	(cont'd)	1 US helmet, 1 AK-47 bayonet, 9 huts dest, 35 huts not dest. Passed to G-2 Air.			JMH
70	1640		AO request #38, 196th Bde, Sp/4 Brooks, DTG: ASAP - 102400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search and clear opns by F-17 Cav and PFs fm Duy Xuaen - will move into area during day and be out by nightfall. Area: fm AT030510 SW to AT980485 SW to AT948464 SE to AT962447 NE to AT990470 E. to BT004470. Passed to TFF SSG Engel 081755H. Approved by TFF Lt Roll 081920H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks. FSE Cpt Motes.			JMH
71	1645		198th, 1-32, BS625849 at 1700H. Firing of target at which 2 VN KHA, report came from District Advisor at Binh Son (Maj Reed), LTC Luxemburger, CO is investigating.		G2 LTC Nelson	JMH
72	1655		CLDC, Cpt Young at 1650H L/Cpl Young D-9th Engr heard a distress call over radio, 9th Engr Command Push. Call was "help, help". Young identified 9th Engr and heard "distress, distress". Station sending gave no call sign or location. Passed to 9th Engr, Maj Condra S3.		G3, G2	JMH
73	1815		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360784 at 1400H. Found 1 K-44 # 11D96, 1 M-16 #807669, 3 PRC-10 w/3 head sets, 250 AK-47 rds, 7 NVA packs w/clothing, misc web gear, 1 wiremans kit, 1 transmitter w/switch board. Extracted to LZ Buff.			JMH
74	1815		11th, B-4-21, BS357785 at 1400H. Found 2 huts, dest them. 26 RPG rds, 44 RPG charges, 53E/gren, 20 lbs TNT, 3 AT mines, 1 claymore mine, 18 blocks of C-4, 7 rifle gren, 8 bangalore torpedoss, 11 60mm mort rds, 260 fuse assemblies, 2 wire cutters, 1 roll of film. Extract to LZ Buff.			JMH
75	1900		B-1-20, BS765460 at 1820H. Engd 1 VC. Res: KIA, neg wpn or ID.		1 VC M	JMH
76	1910		11th, B-4-21, See DJF #23 8 Feb 69, 1 AK-47 CIA, should be entered in Journal #20. Wpn SN 10562924 should be 11056924.			JMH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 69

2400

8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1915		11th, B-6-11 Arty. LZ Dragon. 1800H. Called D/O for possible malaria case, D/O comp at 081830H.		JH
78	1920		11th, C-4-21, BS523827, at 1230H. Evac to LZ Bronco 1 MAM for questioning, 29 years old, states that he is a Farmer's Association member.		JH
79	1453		196th Bde. Blue Ghost Request, Armed recon team. Target: vic BT0022-BT0320-BT0315-BT9918. Type Msn: VR. TCC: before daybreak or before dusk. Duration of msn: 2 hours. Enemy Intel: enemy most active at this time and will increase effectiveness of msn. Call Sign: 3/21 Pogo Canyon, freq: 35.95. 4/31 Random Grips, freq: 57.20. Friendly Loc: no friendly in box. OK Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 082030H.		JH
80	1805		11th Bde. Request Sniffer msn, fire for fire. Date: 09 Feb 69 090600 to 091800H. L-U, NZAX, UP-7, From: BS3279 clear 7 KN-R413, BS3286 Not clear. BS4486 clear 5 kw, BS4679 clear 7 KNW. Passed to Tra Bong: Not clear opn in ARCA. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 081940H. Approved by Lt Iop 081900H. EQEV, XGOL, UYIP, YLEF, Passed as disapproved to 11th Bde at 082110H. Received by Sgt Bacon.		JH
81	1909		196th Bde, B-3-21 Inf, BT112245 at 1715H. Engd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing khaki uniform w/NVA markings, 1 Soviet Tokarev M-1933 pistol #17922, 28 7.62mm rds, 1 pith helmet and web gear.	M	JH
82	1916		Sn Ciger, 11th Bde, C-3-1 Opcon 1-20, BS815396 at 1820H. Engd 1 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 K-44 CIA. #96969.	M	JH
83	2004		196th, S-2, Blue Ghost Request. BT1022, 1222, 1026, 1226. Close support and screening for 2 hours, preferably beginning at 0800H. Hancock Refuge, freq: 40.45 Friendlies: BT109245, units will be prepared to pop smoke to mark positions. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Thompson 082030H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver.		JH
84	2125		11th, E-4-21, BS362781 at 2020H. Found training area with wire fence 10' long, bamboo fence		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2125	(cont'd)	20' long. concertina wire 20' long. Appeared to be training area for sapper teams.		
85	2130		PFC Neal, Tam Ky, MTT 4-1, BT305178 at 1945 - 2000H. Proceeding to CP for patrol and was ambushed by USEF using SA fire and H/Gren, Res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), D/O comp 2020H. Neg enemy killed.		
86	2145		Cpl Krockenberger, 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 at 0600-1800H. Made sweep through villages Dong Le (4)-(5) (3) - (2) and (1). Fnd tunnel complex and bunkers. Destroyed tunnels and bunkers. Info Only.		
87	2155		11th, A-3-1, BS481617 at 1330H. Fnd 3 BT 60mm mort rds. Rds were blown in place. 1 US received very minor frag wounds. US was evac'd by resupply ship.	M	
88	1915		198th, Sgt Stover, D-1-52, BT188157 en: BT17981512 at 1900H. LZ Young, recd 9 rds of 60mm mort, neg cas or damage. All rds landed outside perimeter, adj arty on suspected enemy positions. 081905H Recd 2 60mm mort rds, neg cas or damage.	Maj. Kershaw G3, G2,	
89	2247		1st Cag, Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-4-1, BS605805 at 2115H. 2 Detainees walked into ambush site. Patrol detained 2 VMS, will evac to Quang Ngai.		
90	2310		Cpl Krockenberger. 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS559888, 082150H. Recd incoming SA fire and H/Gren. Returned fire and recd 3 60mm mort rds. Called for illumination. Res: 2 VC KIA. Info Only.	G2, CLDC, 198th.	
91	2330		11th Bde. Lt Clark, D-4-21, LZ Amy, BS486533 at 2330H. Recd 1 60mm mort on resupply pad fm NE vic BS486533. 2 WHA(M). Counter mort arty fired w/neg assessment.	M	
92	1457		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, Request 24 hr time extension on AO request #34. Tam Ky is running another convoy tomorrow. Time: 092400H. Passed to 198th Sgt Smith. Approved by Sgt Holley. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Msg 92-0-081805 Approved, 151-0-082045H. Passed to PFC Newmar Tam Ky. FSE Cpt Miles.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>		
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		
A Co	<u>BT365083</u>		
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>		
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
D Co	<u>BT578961</u>		
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
Recon	<u>BT365083</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>		
B Co	<u>BT082469</u>		
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT098381</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>CHU IAI</u>		
B Co	<u>BS785836</u>		
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
Recon	<u>BS574960</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS641565</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS361783</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS467781</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS526817</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS424525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS363782</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS525817</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS9813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS4835079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>B^T052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT083313</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT1097245</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT034235</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT092187</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT951299</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT915238</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT953293</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT062491</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>BS231315</u>			
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>			
C Trp	<u>BT245255</u>			
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT22434411</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT869318</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>			
B Co	<u>AT0905357</u>			
C Co	<u>AT882398</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>		
A CO	<u>BT173078</u>		
B CO	<u>BT171091</u>		
C CO	<u>BT163093</u>		
D CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
E CO	<u>BT188157</u>		
RECON	<u>BT173078</u>		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS665732</u>		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS701828</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT173078</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT630854</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BT497619</u>		
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>		
D CO	<u>BS477699</u>		
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>		
A CO	<u>BS705832</u>		
B CO	<u>BS5/539825</u>		
C CO	<u>PS665732</u>		

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 69

2400

9 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0415		PFC Neal, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN at 1900H. Unk size en force fired 7 rds 82mm mort into BT205164. NCD.		
3	081608H(dlyd)		196th Bde, S-2. Sniffer Msn readout. TOT 081345-081500H Feb 69. Mode - 3. Substantial readings at AT 864274, 864338, 828329, 883280, 865339, 848308, 885282, 868340, 846314, 860337, 865342, 848312. Max reading 866341. Passed to G-2 Air.		JH
4	080922H(dlyd)		AO Request No 35. 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogon. DTG: 090600H-120600H Feb 69. Purpose: S/C opn for 2-1 Inf. Area: AT 880410 W to AT 865410 SW to AT835860 SE to AT 840354. Passed to Nong Son: Approved msg no 461 082010 Feb 69. Nong Son to LNO. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by LT Hughes at 082100H Feb 69. Passed to 1st Mar TFY for info. Notified FSE CPT Notes.	M	
5	081825H		Tam Ky, Tein Phuoc SF Camp at 081618H. Frag gren thrown by unk person into a crowd inside village perimeter. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 17xciv WHA, 5xCIDG WHA, 3xciv KIA & 1xCIDG KHA. Wounded US personnel fm B Btry 3-16 Arty. 082255H Feb 69 - Tein Phuoc reached by radio - stated that incident had been turned over to the local district for investigation & reporting. NFI on source of H/gren. Do not know whether ARVN Dist or SF personnel notified III MAF. 082308H Feb 69 - CPT Bean III MAF notified re initial report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. All of the above reported to include: radio call to Tein Phuoc. Notified: G3; G2; MAJ Hayes; MAJ Kerschaw; III MAF.		
6	0235H		CLDC, 0110H. At 0110H 3x Vietnamese girls w/flashlights and torches approached the gate in the CLDC perimeter near Bunker 116. They were told to halt. They kept coming - Res: 1xciv wounded and evac to 312th Evac. Initial investigation revealed that they were coming to tell their father who worked on the compound that their mother was sick. See Journal No 27.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DOD DIR 5200-10
JFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
9 Feb 69

TO
2400

DATE
9 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0520H		CLDC, Bunker 303 at 0506H. Bunker no 303 reported 1x individual near woodline. Popped illumination flare and eng'd individual w/SAF. Individual rtn fire. Neg cas or dam & neg res.		
8	0535H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.		
9	0650H		CLDC at 0056H. Subsector II bunker no 221 rec'd sniper fire. Eng'd w/unlk res/ CLDC had a jeep pull up to wire and shine lights into woodline w/neg res. Turned out lights and drew more sniper fire. Bunker no 221 eng'd w/unlk res. Will make sweep of area at first light. Neg friendly cas. Fire came from approx 60 meters to left, and 80 meters in front of bunker no 221.		
10	080940H (dlyd)		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz. Request clearance for CS drum drops at the following locations on 10 and 11 Feb 69. BT284024; BT272023; BT225021; BT221015; BT211007; BT192041; BT209026; BT224027; BT264030; BT276032; BT244044; BT181006; BT171016; BT150027; BT129036; BT118041; BT148043; BT157035; BT164026; BT180017; BT074030; BT048029; BT050040; BT035067; BT036080; BT039094; BT045128; *BT035136; *BT010147; *AT998152; AT971154; AT979182; BT003190; BT017160. Passed to: 198th Bde: SP/L Rathernel 081012H Feb 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc: Coord indicated by * are not cleared. Cleared by: MAJ Graver, G3. 081025H Feb 69. Approved & cleared by MAJ Garaty 198th Bde. Passed to CPT Roe at 090905H.		
11	081500H (dlyd)		11th Bde, B-4-21, RS360781 at 081220H Feb 69. M As res of A/S 5xAK-47 CIA. SN 10088375, 8X1529(1955), 11055010, XK9004P, 2A3091.		
12	082000H (dlyd)		Nong Son. AO Request No 39. From 091400H to 121400H Feb 69. AT850350 W to AT840350 SW to AT820330 E to AT850330. Passed to G-3 082025 Feb 69. No 39 given to AO Request. Posted. Passed to 196th Bde 082037H Feb 69. Rec'd by SP Brooks. Approved by 196th Bde up to 347 BW grid only. Passed to Nong Son 090830H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOURS DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
					0001	9 Feb 69 2400 9 Feb 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0100H		198th Bde, M-3-26, BS765858 at 082010H Feb 69. Obsr 2xVC in front of perimeter, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M				
14	0746H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT101345 at 0700H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M				
15	0753H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS536824 at 082300H Feb 69. Obsr 2xindiv, eng'd w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1x9mm pistol (SN 658) & 3xChiCom H/gren CIA.	M				
16	0900H		2d ARVN, 6 Regt at 081900H Feb 69. Rec'd 7x 82mm mortar rds. Res: neg cas. (Info only).					
17	0915H		11th Bde, LRRP Idaho, BS764348 at 0831H. Reg extraction. Eng'd UNSEF on ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA. Extraction comp at 0920H.	M				
18	0950H		III MAF, ComC 5th SF. SITREP No 39 for period 071200 to 081200 Feb 69. Operational data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P23D, P24D, P27D cont. 2. P20D, P21D, closed 071800. 3. P25D, P26D deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, cont. 2. C7C, P15D, S16D deptd as sched. 3. C6C, S12D, P14D closed 071800. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S15D cont. 2. S14D, P72D, P71D closed 3. S16D, P72D, P73D deptd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P17D cont. 2. C12A closed 071800. 3. C13A, P18D deptd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S13D, S14D cont. 2. S12D closed 071800. 3. Change S15D to P2D and dept as sched. 4. C6A deptd 080600-131900 RCN BS 3487, 3480, 4287, 4280. Passed to 11th Bde: PFC Antencio 1005H. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P48D, P49D, P50D, P51D, P52C cont. 2. P47D closed 071800. 3. P53B deptd 080630-111800 R1F BS5046, 5043, 5343, 5346. (1-3 passed to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio at 1005H).					
19	081158H(dlyd)		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS752532 at 080945H Feb 69. Dtn 2xfemales evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Dragon. Notified IPW: SP Lutzky.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 9 Feb 69 2400 9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	081158H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, B-4-21, BS369784 at 080926H Feb 69. Fnd in a hut 3xnew AK-47's, SN 12053040, 12060327 & 12094276; 8xRPG-7 rds sealed in plastic; 7x RPG-2 rds; 13xChiCom H/gren; 16x60mm mortar rds; 18x60mm fuses; 29xmags for AK-47 & 4xbandoleers for AK-47.	M	
21	081200H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BTO78493 at 080930H Feb 69. Fnd 2xpungi pits, 7 1/2'x2'x2'. Each pit had about 30 sticks.		
22	082300H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, BTOC. Request Sniffer A.O. From 091300H-091500H Feb 69. BS6040; BS6026; BS7026; BS7040. Pass to Ba To SF 090830H Feb 69. BS6640 W to BS6040 S to BS6027 E to BS6727. Neg clearance 1030H. Passed to 11th Bde; CPT Clary 091035H Feb 69. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.	M	
23	0900		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn at 091400 Feb 69. From BSO700-1700-1793-0793. Requirements - 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing at 123d AVN opns 1330H. Approved MAJ Kershaw G-2. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spevise 0945H. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.		
24	0146H		1st CAG, CAP 134, BS621017. 17 new cases of plague, 12 VN have already died. Total of cases is 59. In Tah-Hy (1) & (2), Son Tra (2) villagers have rec'd vaccinations 4 Feb 69 at Quang Ngai. Clenton Fixture 77 notified that Dr Cooper is to be in area lending medical assistants. Notified 198th Bde: SGT Holley.		
25	0730H		2d ARVN, 1 st CAG MTT 1-1, BT305178 at 081945H Feb 69. While returning from ambush eng'd unk size VC element. Res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA. (Info Only)		
26	0845H		11th Bde, C-4-21. CA from PZ BS526817 at 0800H to LZ BS391791 at 0837H. Comp. LZ Cold	M	
27	1005H		CLDC. See DJF No 6 09 Feb 69. 1xVN female died 090645H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0845H		GLDC, SS's 7 & 4 reported that the VN people N of SS 7 & 4 appear to be evacuating their homes. About 200 people with household & personal belongings are moving toward QL-1 and An Tan village. S-5 from CLDC and MID are investigating. The people began moving at 0650H. 1120H. LTC Foster reported that investigation revealed people weren't leaving their homes, but were going to mkts & work, etc. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
29	1012H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS752532 at 0930H. Det B/T Res: 5xWHA(E). 4xevac t6 Duc Pho 0936H. 1xevac was D/O 1020H. Notified. C/S SF Eller; G3 PFC Baucum; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Zitz; USARV SF Nockler.	M	
30	1012H		11th Bde, A-4-3, LZ South, at 0830H. Det M-26 H/gren partially buried near fire. Res: 4x WHA(E). Evac to Chu Lai 0845H.	M	
31	1020H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS503641 at 0945H. Det B/T Res: 1xKHA	M	
32	1030H		Tra Bong. Opn C-6A will not go into 11th Bde ext in Ha Thanh area & will try to stay 1000M from their Southern Bdry.		
33	1033H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT112418 at 1000H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
34	1120H		11th Bde. Request to turn in the portion of A.O. Ext No 20 E of NS grid line 59. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 1130H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		
35	1143H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. A-4-31 PZ Chu Lai at 0745H; LZ AT924238 at 1020H. E-3-21 PZ AT924238 at 1000H; LZ West at 1010H. 1 plat G-3-21 PZ Center at 0710H. LZ ETO75225 at 0720H.	M	
36	1150H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT906366 at 0836H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 69

2400

9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1156H		26th Engr, CC-26th Engr, BTO329 at 1145H. Rec'd hvy AWF 2 KM east of Nui Loc Son northside of road. Neg hits.		
38	1158H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS347784 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVC in grave. M Res: 1xVC KBA/S. Less than 24 hours old KIA.		
39	1210H		26th Engr, D-26th Engr CC, approx 6 miles E of Nui Loc Son (BTO429) at 1200H. Rec'd SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
40	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS756537 at 1010H. BDA of Airstrikes. 5 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged, 50 meters of tunnel destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed.		
41	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS801473, at 0928H. BDA of airstrikes. 150 meters of tunnel destroyed. 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 huts destroyed.		
42	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS810473 at 0820H. BDA of airstrikes. 2 tunnels destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures destroyed, 3 structures damaged.		
43	1605 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Sgt Mueller, G5, 196th Bde evac'd refugees as indicated below: C-4-31 AT912264 7 evac to Nui Loc Son; C-4-31 AT904245 12 evac to Nui Loc Son; B-2-1 AT905362 79 evac to Duc Duc; B-2-1 AT914363 (07 Feb) 90 evac to Duc Duc; C-2-1 AT912384 178 evac to Duc Duc (07 Feb); D-3-21 BTO57207 16 evac to Nui Loc Son.		
44	1620 (08 Feb, dlyd)		DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz, APD mission readout in area bounded by BTO700, BT1102, BT1700, BS1793, BS0793 from 081345H to 081500H. Continuous hot spots were recorded as follows: from BS130939 to BS137939; from BS1468 to 152940 to 155937 to 161940 to 152948; from BS129974 to 131980 to 134981 to 132988 to 134992; from BT121011 to BT118009 to BT109010, to BT104010, to BT101003, to BT095002, to BS095990 to BS111981 to BS144974 to BS092980 to BS097971. An additional slick followed the sniffer ship on this mission and throughout the area of last continuous hotspots (BT121011 to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISON TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001 9 Feb 69

TO

DATE

2400 9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	081620	(dlyd)	(cont'd) BS097971) he spotted numerous bunkers, caves, clothing scattered on the ground and individuals. Gunship engaged three NVA at BS107986 with unknown results. Passed to G2 Air.		
45	081815	(dlyd)	Sgt Mueller, G5, 196th Bde evac refugees as indicated below: C-2-1 AT8939 29 evac to An Hoa. B-2-1 AT9036 33 evac to An Hoa.		
46	1028		Cpl Bell, 1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1 BS596817 at 0815H. Patrol making sweep through village received SA fire. Retd fire and called in arty. 2 VN children were caught in crossfire. Res: 2 VN children KIA. G2 LTC Nelson.		
47	1200H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT001483 at 1000H. Rec'd H/gren, eng'd 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF WHA(E). 1xDET evac to LZ Baldy. 1xVC had a pack containing docu & med supplies. The PF's who were evac'd will not let the US have the med supplies or docu. The DET was a female. Notified IPW: PFC Krumanaker.	M	
48	1240H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT161070H, at 1030H. Fnd wpn cache containing, 6xBAR's, 2xM-1 carb, 25x belt action rifles, 5xM-1 A-1 carb, 2x45 cal SMG, 26xrifle gren, 1xprotective mask w/3filters, 1xammo pack, 6xBAR mags, 1xcan of M-16 ammo, 1xcan of 30 cal ammo, 1x5 gal can of oil, several cans of assorted gun & AK ammo & one class room w/desk and chairs which will be destroyed before unit leaves area. Wpns on way to CP. Add: 10xSKS. SN for wpns in cache. 6xBAR's: 252417-873348-825331-623127-526154-849366; 45xM-1 A-1 carb: 3876496-1298472-2058644-3370113-5161017; 2xM-1 carb: 5318224-1610716; 10xSKS-56: 29828-293528-591199-289276-KM3991-167622-295195-312152-70811-NR8; 22xChGom-59: 1143972-H3620-B6172-60530-4A5614-61832-12391604-D6823-08571-84161-81678-B2166-2290-B8983-1278279-E4872-D1204-E2673-030729-3059076-C9158-A6278-21xFrench MAG: 361229074264566; 1xAK-50: 45134; 2xThompson SMG: 336638-622999- & 1xFrench-49 SMG: C3177. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.	M	
49	1318H		196th Bde, S-5 Adv(3-21) w/PF's, BT048292 at 0950H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn attempting to kidnap		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1318H	(con't)	1xVN male. When VN resisted he was shot. PF's eng'd w/SAF and called arty. Res: friendly 1xVN male WHA. Evac to Baldy at 1118H. En unk res. Full report to follow.		
50	1416H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT119247 at 0900H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
51	1416H		196th Bde, C-C-26th Engr, BT083324 at 1135H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
52	1420H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT073383 at 1150H. Obsr 1xARVN trk on Hwy 535. Hit 250 lb bomb. Res: 2xARVN KHA, 1xARVN WHA(E) to baldy 1210H. Veh destroyed. Crater 25'x6'x3'.		
53	1435H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS565793 at 0940H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA, evac to LZ Buff. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
54	1435H		196th Bde, F-8, AT977275 at 1415H. Obsr 1xVC hiding in bush, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
55	1435H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 1330H. 10xstructures dest, 3xstructures damaged & 1xVC KIA/S(KIA).	M	
56	1450H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT177111 at 1330H. Dtn 3xVN, 2xwomen 50 yrs old & 1xMale 10 yrs old. They were taken to HQ 1-52 and will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		
57	1500H		196th Bde, BTOC. Convoy from Chu Lai arrived 1245H. dptd w/20 veh at 1555H.		
58	1515H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1445H. Fnd 4x AK-47, unable to read SN; 1xM-79, SN 10490; RR in bad condition; 10x57mm RR rds, 1xRifle & 1x75mm RR rd.	M	
59	1515H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS376795 at 1435H. Fnd 1xhelmet, & 1xrusty 30 cal ChiCom MG, unable to read SN.	M	
60	1535H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. 2-B3-21 PZ BT105238 at 1500H; LZ East at 1503H. 1-B3-21 PZ LZ East at 1505H; LZ BT105239 at 1508H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1550H		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, 082015H, Feb 69 BS608818 EF plat and CAP team dtn 2xindiv. 1500H BS699579. 1-4 Bn fnd 1xNVA mine and docu. Neg readout on docu at this time. 0515H BS685565 & BS685575. 4-4 Bn fnd and dest 25xVC mines.		
62	1600H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT309359 at 1550H. Dtn 1x MAM w/neg ID or wpn. DET taken to Hawk Hill.		
63	1603H		11th Bde, B-1220, BS735457 at 1525H. Dtn 2x indiv evading. Evac to LZ Bronco. 1xhad no ID. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		
64	1630H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS384805 at 1605H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was wearing blue unif. He had 2xH/gren, web gear & pack.	M	
65	1630H		Aero Scts, G-2 Air. 1415H BS090900. Obsr numerous trails, eng'd 1xNVA evading. Res: unk... 1430H BS084917. A/C rec'd 30 cal AWF. Report will be submitted upon touch-down. 1500H BS087918 Obsr cam huts.		
66	1636H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1620H. Fnd: 2x60mm mortar rds, 58x 30 cal rds, 5xRPG-2 rds, 3x57mm RR rds, wheels and seat from AA wpn.		
67	1645H		11th Bde. Aero Scts request for VR of Duc Pho AQ. TOS: 100800-101200H Feb 69. Target Area: BS6157 E to BS6757 S to BS6745 W to BS6145. VR msn: Check for possible Base Camps & enemy locations. Contact Bold Member 15; Freq 67.90, LZ Liz prior to VR contact Counter Uplift 15. Freq 60.45 LZ Bronco. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to SGT Bacon 11th Bde at 100440H Feb 69.		
68	1655H		11th Bde, Helix 39, BS813458 at 1545H. Obsr large secondary explosion in a cam area. looked like rkts.		
69	1724H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782836 at 1610H. Dtn 2xindiv w/neg ID. Same vic 4xindiv came out of tunnel w/hands raised. 1 had M-1 carb; 2 were females w/med bags containing misc US med equipment. Evac to Bayonet.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 69

2400

9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1724H	(con't)	SN of carb 1303566. Notified G2 SGT Overlin, IFW SF Mong.		
70	1740H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1620H. Fnd 15xM-1 rifle gren, 12x82mm mortar rds, 3xM-79 rds, 2x PRC-10 ARVN type radios, 1xPRC-6 in poor condition, 1xarmor plate for CSW, 1xChiCom MG mount, 1x-72 LAW comp, 1xtelephone No E-0754, 1x30 cal barrel & 1xFrench MG barrel.		
71	1740H		CLDC. Alert condition Gray. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie. Notified: C/S SF Johnson; G3 CPT Strovas; G2 SF Duke.		
72	1804H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT165098 at 1715H. Rec'd SAF and 2x60mm mortar rds. Rtn fire w/SAF and arty. Res: neg cas or damage.		
73	1821H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS367788 at 1430H. Fnd 10x bunkers hit by Arc Light.		
74	1821H		11th Bde, Helix 39, BS783385 at 1750H. Put in 2x A/S. Res: 2xstructures dest & 1xstructure damaged. All landed in village except 2x250lb bombs that fell outside of the village.		
75	1830H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. A, D, E-4-3 PZ LZ South at 1400H; LZ Liz at 1626H.	M	
76	1850H		196th, C-3-21, BT077276 at 1130H. EM digging fighting psn detonated a rd believed to be M-79 rd. Res: 2xKHA, 3xWHA(E). D/O comp 1200H to LZ Baldy. Notified G3 LTC Lawrence.		
77	1905H		Tam Ky TOC, 1-13- RE, BT210251 at 0930H. Dtn 5xindiv, 4xfemales & 1xmale. Res: 1xPF MIA. (Info only)		
78	1930H		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS641565 & En BS618556 at 1900H. Element spotted 25xVC in the open, adf arty, C-3-18 Minh Long. Res: 8xVC KHA. Confirmed by LT Clark CG 6-11 arty Bn. 13 rd HE 8". Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTD Nelson; USARV MAJ Green; YII MAF.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
9 Feb 69HOUR
2400DATE
9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1945H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT162109, En BT162105 at 1845H. Rec'd 2xM-79 rds, rtn 81mm & arty. NCD & neg res. Notified G2.		
80	1945H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT188157 at 1910H. Rec'd 8rds of possible 60mm mortar outside of perimeter of LZ Young. NCD. Notified G2.		
81	1955H		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS641565, En BS634574 at 1935H. Obsr 25xVC, called arty. Res: 12xVC KBA Arty fired from Dragon by A-6-11. 48 rds HE 105mm. Confirmed by LT Clark & CO 6-11 Arty Bn. Notified G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV MAJ Green; III MAF.	M	
82	2025H		11th Bde, D-1-20. 0855H at BS913162, dtn 5xindiv and evac to Bronco. 1100H at BS922163, dtn 2xindiv and evac to Bronco. 1545H at BS742457 dtn 2xindiv and evac to Bronco. Total DET: 9.		
83	2045H		198th Bde, TOC. CIDG Opns. 1st - CSB CIDG 100500H to 151800H Feb 69. Encompasses BT1003-BT1403-BT1010-BT1410. Company size opn. 2d - P29C CIDG 111800H to 161800H Feb 69. Encompasses BT1310-BT1410-BT1711-BT1714-BT1314. Plat size opn.		
84	2125H		198th Bde, TOC. BF & PF will conduct combined 1 day opn from 100700H to 101700H Feb 69. Grids BT1103-0509-0503-1109.		
85	2150H		Tam Ky. Search opn w/elements of 13th CIDG will be conducted from 100500H to 151800H Feb 69. Grids BT1010-BT1410-BT1413-BT1003.		
86	2215H		196th Bde, Tiger DP 2-1 Inf at 2115H. Obsr spotlight at AT970378. Called arty. Res: 1xsecondary explosion with bright orange flash.		
87	2230H		11th Bde, D-1-20, LZ Liz, En BS766455 at 2100H. 1xVN w/loudspeaker told LZ Liz he had MG trained on bunkerline. Fired 81mm mortar from LZ w/unlk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 Feb 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
100th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT0549016			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT4305079			
D Co	BT578061			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT0894072			
B Co	BT079457			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT115372			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BS785836			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS7789847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS786834			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS528817</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS641565</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS385804</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS373788</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS395800</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS363782</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539824</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001370

3-21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT109314

B Co

BT109245

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT034235

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT104194

4-31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT912226

B Co

AT915238

C Co

BT900237

D Co

BT990250

E Co

BT990250

Recon

BT9858248

F-17 Cav (Armor)

BT035490

3-82d Arty CP

BT133453

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT0451249

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT213151			
A Trp	BT231315			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT239408			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS869318			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT898362			
C Co	AT9858372			

4
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1046 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT162109			
C CO	BT166086			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT630854			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS493644			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS466724			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS439825			
A CO	BS528817			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

10 Feb 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JK
2	0210H		1st CAG, CAP 124, BT452088 at 0015H. Ptl #42 ambushed UNSEF at approx 0015H. Contact broken & sweep was made of the area. Contact was sporadic for 30 minutes. A relief force of PPs were sent out. All forces are conducting a detailed house to house search of area. Continuous illumination was used. 3 illumination mns have been used. 1 msn to prep fire area. Res: friendly: 1xUSMC WHA(E) & 1xUS Navy Corpsman WHA(E); enemy: 2xVC KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. D/C comp at 0235H. Fnd 4 additional blood trails. (Info only). Notified G2.		JK
3	0600H		CLDC at 100715H. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.		JK
4	1014H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 40 for period 081200-091200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P23D, P24D, P25D, P26D, P27D cont. 2. P28C, will dept 111800-161800 S/C BT 0315, 1015, 1011, 0511. 3. P29C will dept 111800-161800 S/C BT 1314, 1714, 1711, 1410. 1310. Passed to 198th Bde: SP/4 Genham at 1014H. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S15D, S15D cont. 2. P72D, P73D closed 081800. 3. P74D, deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 4174, 4172, 4374, 4372. 4. P75D deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 3873, 3871, 4073, 4071. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P17D, P18D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, S13D, S14D, P2D cont. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P49D, p50D, P51D, P52D, P53B cont. 2. P48D closed 081800. 3. 054D deptd 090530-121800 RIF BS 5547, 5544, 5844, 5847. 4. P55D will dept 100600-121700 RIV BS 4954, 4950, 5150, 5154. (1-4 passed to 11th Bde: Muldoon at 1008H.)		JH
5	091600H(dlyd)		AO Request No 40. 196th Bde. SF Brooks. DTG: 110600-152400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: From AO bdry at AT814250 W 81 NS grid line S to Recon zone at AT810210 NE to AT837238. Passed to Tam Ky PFC Neumeyer at 1809H. Approved by LT Can - SGT Spiller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th SP Trogden. FSE: V1 em.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10 PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

TO

DATE

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	091800H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 42. 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. DTG: ASAP - 282400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opn in area & Buff' zone for arty. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller. Rec'd change to above request at 092330H Feb 69. Passed to SP Perez, 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai at 092335H Feb 69. Approved following grids only. BS5966 E to BS6066 S to BS6060. By LT Phuc Asst G-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler at 100915H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	
7	090925H	(dlyd)	198th Bde. 1. Binh Trung (V) Ly Tin (D) coord BT499137. 2. 072130H Feb 69. 3. Civ - neg mil installation within 2 KM. 4. En placed 1xM-26 H/gren against door of school. Res: minor damage. 5. Unk. 6. Light, 5xmin. 7. Door & wall of school lightly damaged, neg cas, en or friendly. 8. CAP 1-2-1 increased amb activity. 9. Invest Off: LTC Reed E. Davis, Bde XO, This is a final report. 10. No remarks. Ref Journal entry #10 DTG: 080950H Feb 69. Notified III MAF: CPT Kitz. (VC/NVA atk against population Center)		
8	0735H		Tam Ky, ARVNs, BT306185 at 0345H. Enemy losses 2xVC KIA. Friendly losses: none. 2xH/gren CIA. 1xgrease gun CIA.		
9	0755H		11th Bde. Request ext of 2xKM N of present AO ext #32. Following grid: BS4282 W to BS3582 S to BS3580. DTG: 100600-112400H Feb 69. Purpose: Locate possible Base Camp. Passed to Tra Bong, msg 100-0-100807 TOR 0825. 671-0-100830 GRNC. Neg clearance have friendlies in area looking for same thing. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.		
10	0800H		Tam Ky TOC, PF from Loc Tin, BT452088 at 0150H. PF made contact with approx 20xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xIWB, (2xAK-47) Friendly 2xPF WHA(M). (Info only).		
11	0830H		Tam Ky, RE's 929, BT303293 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xsquad of VC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0855H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS765513 at 0835H. Obser 5xVC KBA/S this morning.	M	JH
13	0905H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS734395 at 0855H. Obser 4xpeople in green unif, eng'd with arty. Neg res.		JH
14	0915H		11th Bde. A-3-1 ARMV. PZ BS493644 at 0825H: LZ Amy at 0901H.	M	JH
15	0922H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS628487 at 0900H. Rec'd fire from enemy in 8xhuts. Rtn fire w/ neg res.		JH
16	0935H		I Corp. ARVN convoy today 103 veh fm Danang to Quang Ngai rtn to Danang on 11 Feb 69. Units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit while in AO. Passed to 196th Bde: SP/4 Kinger; 198th Bde: SP Eisenwarth; 1-1 Cav: SP Papteneheimer; CSIC: SP Hatfield.		JH
17	0945H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 0926H. Fnd 2xVC KBA/S, 2xstructures dest & 2xstructures damaged.	M	JH
18	0959H		11th Bde, BS363783 at 0910H. ARMV comp. R-4-21 PZ BS363782 at 0910H; LZ Nghia Hanh at 0945H.	M	JH
19	1008H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT240241 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xMAN evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, was wearing green unif and 1xpack. Neg ID or wpn.	M	JH
20	1030H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT240241 at 1010H. Eng'd 1xMAN Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
21	1033H		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT357257 at 0930H. Rec'd info from BIET LOF leader that he had fnd a 60-100lb box mine. Dest. (Info only)		JH
22	1040H		Chem. TOT 0800-1000H. BT285023, BT276031, BT272023, BT263030, BT257022, BT244043, BT193041. CS drop at above coord a total of 164 drums (CS) w/100% detonation a sec explo obser BT263030.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 10 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1045H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782838 at 0830H. Evac 4xDET for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		JH
24	1050H		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT888244 at 0925H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn cr ID.	M	JH
25	1115H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS388801 at 0955H. Fnd 500lbs of salt & will be dest. Fnd 2xmotorcycles which will be evac to LZ Buff.		JH
26	1125H		Quang Ngai. Cumulative Totals. QT-21: ARVN losses 8xKIA, 19xNIA; Enemy losses: 2xKIA, 1xIWC. QT-66 Neg(080001-082400H Feb 69). QT-21 ARVN losses 8xKIA, 19xNIA; Enemy losses 2xKIA, 1xIWC. QT-66 Neg(090001-092400H Feb 69).		JH
27	1155H		198th, 5-46 LZ Minute Man, at 1140H. 1xUS from H-trp 17 Cav shot himself in the left leg - left side with a 45 cal pistol. D/O at 1145H. US had his 45 cal pistol in a cocked psn when he put it in his holster.		JH
28	012010H(dlyd)		196th Bde, TOC. 81mm or 4.2mm mortar fire delivered by 1-46 Inf in their H & I fire last night landed in the vic of a village. Grid fired upon was cleared through 3-82 arty FDC at 312050H Jan 69. A formal investigation will be conducted & a full report submitted.		De
29	091730H(dlyd)		AO Request No 41. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. DTG: 100500-101200H Feb 69. Purpose: Patrol opn. Area: BS5983 E to BS6183 S to BS6178 W to BS5978. Passed to 198th Bde: SP/4 Fults at 091800H Feb 69. Approved by SSG Stover at 091930H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Gieger. Approved by 11th Bde: SSG Winkler at 091855H Feb 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Beals. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai. Rec'd by SP Perez 092112H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	De
30	1100H		11th Bde, S-2. Sniffer Msn Request. BS6145, 7545, 6129, 7529. From 101500-101800 Feb 69. Pass to Ba To msg No 101-0-101120. Reply: NO 566-0-101300 FM 60. Ref msg 101. clear.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1100H	(con't)	Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Simmons. Notified: MAJ Smith G-2 Air.		JMH
31	1115H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS388801 at 0955H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1x20 yrs old, w/gray unif. 1xChiCom H/green; docu; 1xAK-47, SN 10050653; 1xK-44, SN 10082609; CIA. Evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton, G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JMH
32	1125H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT894360 at 0926H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. NVA were wearing green unif & packs. 1xpack (CIA) containing med supplies & docu. Supplies & docu evac to LZ Ross. Docu identified KIA as cpl. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton, G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JMH
33	1150H		198th Bde, S-2. Subject: Rice & Ord Reporting Requirements. 1. Ref Amcal CONFIDENTIAL msg AVDF-GB,2320 DTG 040151 Feb 69. 2. (C) Above ref requires this HQ to report in daily IRTSUMS the following info pertaining to rice & ord caches. a. Loc BT161070. b. DTG 091030 Feb 69. c. Unit finding cache: C-1-52. d. Type of cache: wpns & ammo. e. Amt of cache: 52 IW, 26 rifle gren, 1 can M-16 ammo, 1 can 30 cal ammo & 3 cans assorted AK-47 & 9mm ammo. f. Type terrain: Heavy growth area. g. Type structures: Stored on wooden pallet behind bleachers in heavy brush. h. Type and number of containers used: ammo was in 5 US type ammo containers. i. Condition of cache: good to poor. j. Estimated age of Cache: 3months old. k. Origin of cache: 1 French, 13 US and 38 ChiCom. l. Negative. 3. (C) For reporting purposes significant caches are those containing over 2 tons food stuff, 100,000 rds small arms ammo, 100 rds mortar ammo, 5 or more IW or CSW, etc. 4. Lesser indiv amounts in similar combinations will be reported as significant.		JMH
34	1200H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS366802 at 1110H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xNVA pack; docu; maps; battle plans & 1xSKS, SN 1013823. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW SP Populo & G2 CPT Stitt.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

REMOVED EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1200H		196th Bde, S-2. LRRP Box Request. LRRP Tennessee BTO317, 0517(LR), 0320(UL), 0520. 110600-161800 Feb 69. Msn: recon to check validity of heavy sniffer readouts in area and act as southern security for 3-21 Inf. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. Notified SSD LT Evertt		JHH
36	1235H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS711968 at 1015H. Camp rec'd sniper fire, called arty. 1xVN child was hit w/shrapnel. D/O comp at 1030H to 27th Surg. Swept area res unk.		JHH
37	1255H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782838 at 1230H. Fnd 20 rds 30 cal ammo, 20 rds M-16 ammo, 1x60mm mortar rd, 400 rds A/P 30 cal ammo & docu. Evac to Bayonet.		JHH
38	1255H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS786842 at 1230H. Fnd 1xM-1 carb, SN 374779; 2xM-16 mines; 1xK-44, SN not readable & 1xM-2 carb, SN 1747087.	M	JHH
39	1300H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT185250 at 1230H. Disc 1x57mm rd & 1xM-79 rd; dest.		JHH
40	1315H		123d AVN. Aero Scts Report. At 1000H BS628487 obsr 8xhuts; rec'd SAF. At 1030H BS688508 obsr 6-8 huts. At 1104H BS692509 obsr 3-4 huts.		JHH
41	1330H		AO Request No 45. 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. DTG: ASAP - 242400H Feb 69. Purpose: Defensive fire only. Area: BS5766 N to 5767 E to 6067 S to 6066. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller at 1430H Approved by LT Phuc - SGT Keller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified FSE Vliem.		JHH
42	1507H		1st CAG, CAP 124, BT454085, En BT452088 at 1400H. Final results from CAP 124 engagement at 0015H. 9xChiCom H/gren & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. One of the confirmed VC KIA from last night was a hamlet chief guerrilla. (Info only)		JHH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1630H		Tam Ky, TOC, BT298286, 30 Jan 69. A hamlet in vic BT298286 rec'd 7x60mm mortars. Res: neg cas or damage.		JH
44	1200H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS408795 at 1115H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA, 1xK-44, SN 60A5169, 25xrds K-44 ammo, photos, stamps & docu. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IFW SP Populo & G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JH
45	1440H		198th, D-1-52, BT195163 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAM. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
46	1445H		198th Bde, BS778843 at 1425H. Fnd 1x57mm RR, SN 7306467, UE type & 10x57mm RR rds.		JH
47	0800H		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn 101330-101630H Feb 69. From BT1907-1307-BS1399-2093-2500. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns. Briefing at 101330H Feb 69. at 123d ANV Opns. Approved Tien Phuoc SF. Approved G-2. Msg No 99-0-108000. Reply: If aware of C8D then it is clear.		JH
48	1200H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS782386, En BS777384 at 1125H. Rec'd sniper fire from 2 AW psns. CC-3-1 & Aero Scts in support. Neg res.		JH
49	1355H		11th Bde, C-4-31, BS409795 at 1300H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA; 2xAK-47, SN 11045713 & 11075087; 1xpith helmet & 1xChiCom H/gren. 1 NVA was wearing green pants & the other a blue unif; they were 21 to 25 yrs of age.	M	JH
50	091900H(dlyd)		G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn. 111330-111630H Feb 69. From BS4292, 4992, 4280, 4980. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Briefing will be at 1330H 11 Feb at the 123d avn Opns. Msg No 98-P-100730 TOR 100845. Reply: Msg No 674-P-100840 FM 60. Ref msg 98 - neg clearance. Friendly in area.		JH
51	1400H		198th Bde, TOC S-2. LRRF Indiana request 121800H Feb 69. LRRF Box: (UL) BT2907 (LR) BT3304; Msn To obsr en movement & adj arty on en loc. AC		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1400H	(con't)	approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.		JHM
52	1400H		198th Bde, TOC S-2. IRRP Alabama request 121800H Feb 69. IRRP Box: (UL) BT3503; (LR) BS4099. MSN: To obsr enemy movement and adj arty on enemy location. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.		JHM
53	1415H		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS524797 at 1330H. Obsr 42x females & 2xmales evading, eng'd. Res: 12xfemales 40-70 yrs old CIA, 1xmale 87 yrs old CIA, 1xVC KIA about 20 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn. 6xfemales had ID, old man had ID card. Evac to LZ Buff.		JHM
54	1421H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT897394 at 1014H. Obsr 30-40 VC evading, called arty. Res: 4xsecondary explo. Swept area w/neg res.		JHM
55	1421H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT990475 at 1215H. Eng'd 1xVC female evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
56	1421H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT990475, 1235H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SAF, evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
57	1421H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT113310 at 1200H. Eng'd 1xVC in a hole w/M-60. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS SN7059337, docu & misc med supplies CIA. One of the VC was thought to be a female nurse. Evac wpn, docs and med supplies to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	JHM
58	1445H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS778842, at 1415H. Disc 5xyoung girls, 7xold women, 10xyoung boys & 11xMAM hiding in a tunnel. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JHM
59	1510H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT180165 at 1445H. Eng'd 5xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xindiv WIA, Will evac WIA to 312 Evac. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton; G2 LTC Nelson at 1516H; MAJ Kershaw at 1515H.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1535H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT100197 at 1345H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn OR ID.	M	JHM
61	1535H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT115407 at 1445H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
62	1545H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT254298 at 1525H. 1xbox US AF mines, turned in by civ rewarded with C-rations.		JHM
63	1615H		123d AVN, BT250225. Helicopter returning to Chu Lai observed enemy unit moving 50 cal MG from one hut to another. Passed to 1-1 Cav 1630H; FSE 1730H.		JHM
64	1624H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT885355 at 1515H. Eng'd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
65	1330H		III MAF, COC. AO Request No 44. DTG: 111000H-130630H Feb 69. Purpose: Black list apprehension Area: BT267423 3xKM. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Egbert 1350H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens 1415H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF msg DTG 100900Z Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	JHM
66	1705H		196th Bde, R-1-46, BT136398 at 1645H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
67	1711H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT223112 at 1645H. Rec'd sniper fire from hut. Rtn fire. Res: dest hut Neg cas.		JHM
68	1711H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT186165 at 1610H. Dtn 2xmales. One 25 yrs old and other one was 13-16 yrs old. Were fnd in area near LZ Young. Evac to LZ Young. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		JHM
69	1740H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		JHM
70	1825H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS725452 at 1735H. Eng'd w/81mm mortar, 3xVC w/packs. Neg res.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 10 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1825H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS898316 at 1722H. Evac 4x DET for questioning to LZ Liz.		JMH
72	1825H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS917153 at 1645H. Evac 3x DET for questioning to LZ Bronco.		JMH
73	1825H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS921217, at 1445H. Evac 3 detainees for questioning, to LZ Bronco.		JMH
74	1825		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, C-3-1, BS832394 at 1614H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
75	1830		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS447708 at 1500H. Engd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2 US WHA(E), D/O comp at 101540H.	M	JMH
76	1830		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, A-1-20, BS688531 at 1440H. Fnd base camp w/fence 6-8 feet high and a boobytrap trail w/camouflaged bunker. Destroyed.		JMH
77	1835		Crockenoff, 196th Bde, C-4-31, AT887224 at 1730H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
78	1855		Wingler, 11th Bde, GS 174, BS765537 at 1743H. Engd 1 VC evading into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
79	2005		Maj Borg, 198th, TOC. Coordinates BT129036 and BT118041 are not cleared for CS drop on 10 Feb 69. Passed to Cpt Katouch. 092030H.		JMH
80	1825		Cpl Fenstermacher, 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123, at 1600H. 1 VN child age 12, arrived at compound w/shrapnel wounds in legs approx 24 hours old. Child said wounds came from G/S in area vic BT425125. Could not verify story. D/O to Tam Ky. Passed to Avn, Cpt McCleary.		JMH
81	1910		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B-5-46, BS786842 at 1230H. See DJF #38. Add 1 M-1 rifle #174708. Change SN for 2 M-2 carbines, wons too rusty to read.		JMH
82	1925		Sp Ball, 198th Bde, D-1-52, LZ Young, 1910H. Fired 81mm mortar msn on suspected enemy mortar position at BT189163, Res: 2 secondary explosions.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 14
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHULLAI, RVN		0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1932		Sp Torence, 11th Bde, E-1-20, AT913162 at 090855H Delayed. Dtn 5 males for questioning; evac to LZ Bronco.		g
84	1935		Torence, 11th Bde, D-1-20, AT742457 at 0945LH (dlyd). Dtn 2 males; evac to LZ Bronco for questioning.		g
85	1935		Torence, 11th Bde, D-1-20, AT922163, 091700 (dlyd) Delayed. Dtn 2 males for questioning; evac to LZ Bronco.		g
86	1940		Sp/4 Torence, 11th Bde, C(-) 3-1, AT777377 at 101830H. Recd sniper fire, heard 3 No. 1 DVC CIA. C(-) 3-1 recd heavy AW fire at BS773377.	M	g
87	1845		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, G2 Adv Team 2 feels that there may be new units moving into Quang Ngai Province vic old BA 120. This opinion is based on URI activity, hvy trail activity vic Tra Bong SFC and agent reports of units in area with designations which are not held by OE at Quang Ngai.		JHM
88	2020		Sp Bishop, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. 100900H BT226445 members of self defense force from Binh Dao had 3 KHA, 2 WHA plus 2 RDs WHA from pressure detonated mine. 101800H BT243200 element of 1-15 RF Bn received sporadic sniper fire: 1 WHA from land mine. 101805H BT239398 RF Co 962 made contact with 1 squad of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 101000H BT180454 patrol from RF Co 18 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1 WHA, location of 3/4 APC is Tam Ky.		g
89	1445		Sp Rims, 198th, Warlord request: #1 Snatch men target area: BT3005, BT3011, BT1411, BT1405. Report to 1-52 Inf for instructions. Call sign: Sabine Hermit. Freq: 44.15 #2 BDA for Duffle bag men fired at BT396075, 101822H. Report to 1-6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles freq: 48.80. Approved for 1300-1700H. by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE 101735H, Passed to 198th Bde Lt Tucker at 102215H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1730		Cpt Kaunitz, DTOC, Div Chem, CS drum drop from 100800H to 101815H Feb 69. 679 drums of CS were dropped at the following locations: BT223015, BT224027, BT212007, BT209026, BT180007, BT179018, BT170015, BT164026, BT157035, BT148043, BT150027, BT074030H, BT048029, BT050040, BT035067, BT036080, BT039094, BT003190, BT017160, BT003190, AT979182, AT971154, BT284024, BT276032, BT272023, BT264030, BT255021, BT244044, BT192041.		JHM
91	1830		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai. Hoi Chanh from C-20 LF Co rallied 7 Feb 69 to the 21st HD group vic BS697777. He stated that his unit was located vic BS707807. On 6 Feb 69 2 CO's from the 48th LF Bn were located vic BS723811. Rallier further stated that he knew the locations of three tunnels vic BS715-802, BS711805, and BS713806. The tunnels were large enough to hold 7 and 8 men respectively. Quang Ngai passed info to 11th Ede.	OB	JHM
92	1840		Sp Torance, 11th Ede, B-1-20, LZ Liz, at 1805H. 1 US pulling on wire to claymore mine firing device fell from bunker detonating claymore. Res: 1 US NEK.	C/S, G3, G2.	JHM
93	1840		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai. Ref agent report 3 Feb 69. VC held conference at BS760570, purpose to plan pre TET banquet which is to be held 11-12 Feb in Mo Duc (D), vic BS745562 and BS747563. The banquet will be divided into 3 groups at the above locations. There will be 300 persons to include district forces, political cadre and representatives of Revolutionary Council. Some elements are to arrive on 9 Feb in order to dig bunkers and tunnels. After the banquet VC units will prepare for attack, place unknown. Rated C/6. ARVN elements observed 100 people vic 726564 crossing QL-1 moving east 6 Feb. PRU elements reported 1 company BS7651 "digging in". 2 companies vic BS7456 were reported by PRU agents. No evaluation. A VR man flown 9 Feb 69 from BS756580 to BS765572 from Quang Ngai reported an unusual amount of wells in the above vicinity. Some areas had wells every 100 sq ft. In addition, numerous holes that appeared		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93	1840	(cont'd)	to lead to tunnels were observed. 2 smoke bombs were dropped in area. 21 MAM ran out of huts into tunnels and woodline.		PHH
94	2100		Sgt Bacon, 11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho at 2000H. Agent source reports that at BS788365 and BS791365 there are 100 VC at each coord. Will fire arty on grids. Also reported 100 VC at BS765407. Fired 2 rds HE 155mm. Report rated F-6.		De
95	2207		LTC Foster, CLDC. Alert Condition "Gray" effective 2200H. Small group of possible VC in area between Tick Tay village and 9th Engr. Notified 198th Bde: Lt Tucker.		h
96	2210		Sgt Holly, 198th Bde, Request for Spooky gunship. Report to B-1-52 Inf, Call sign: Sabine Hermit. Freq: 44.15. EN target BT1807. Passed to TAGP Sgt Matthews at 102215H.		h
97	2334		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS524797 at 1330H. Engd 14 VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	h
98	1155		DTOC, Per conversation w/Cpt Loosbrock, Quang Ngai and Sp Craig, 11th Bde, change journal entry No 58 for 5 Feb 1969 to show AO expiration date of 112400H. for AO #28.	FSE	h
99	1320		Atencia, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts Request, target area BS4860 N. to BS4867 W. to BS4067 S. to BS4860. Type Man: VR. Desired time: 110800H to 111200H. Feb 69/Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift.15. Freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Cpt McCreary 1245H. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark at 110545H.		h
100	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search and reconnaissance in force operations in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vrn Ike II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458609 at 0815H. 1 Plt D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458608 to LZ Amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 69

2400

10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

100

2400(cont'd)

TAOR B-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic ES570824 to LZ Bronco at 1120H.

101

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 7 NVA KIA, 30 VC KIA, 11 IWC, 1 CSWC.

102

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT0798451</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT132410</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>BS785836</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS641864</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS528817</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS741528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS9772234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS641565</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS385804</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS385804</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS394796</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS615637</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS165637</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS411397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>ET730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS382705</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT23483</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
E Co	<u>BT927340</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT051248</u>	<u>BT001370</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>			
A Co	<u>BT109314</u>			
B Co	<u>BT109245</u>			
C Co	<u>BT0452253</u>			
D Co	<u>BT021268</u>			
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>			
Recon	<u>BT102197</u>			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>			
A Co	<u>AT903185</u>			
B Co	<u>AT915238</u>			
C Co	<u>AT988224</u>			
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
Recon	<u>AT90250</u>			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT082477</u>			
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>			
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Btry	<u>AT133453</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	<u>BT201260</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	<u>BT253210</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT7028341</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT2342883</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT534515</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT573965</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT753432</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BS564044</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT5629112</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT892353</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT852362</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10000 (none)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT173978		
B CO	BT163118		
C CO	ES164075		
D CO	BT188157		
E CO	BT188157		
RECON	BT173078		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	ES665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BT571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	ES630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	ES812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	ES449611		
A CO	BS482534		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS467697		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	ES449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS539825		
A CO	BS503832		
B CO	ES539825		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 69

2400

11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		g
2	0325H		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-5, BT413126, En BT419115 at 0250H. CAP 1-2-5 rec'd, in compound, 10x62mm mortar & SA fire. NCD. Added (Cpl Bell 1st CAG) est 8-10 individuals attempted to probe site but hit 2xdefensive M-26 mines. CAP 1-2-5 will check at first light. As of 0400H no en cas ind. NCD to CAP 1-2-5.		g
3	0800H		DTOC. 11th Bde, AO ext in 198 AO #20, 96. In Quang Ngai AO #21, 25, 110. Are turned back to the control of 198 & Quang Ngai as of 110800H AO ext #32 in Ha Thanh will go out when 4-21 moves out of area. Passed to CPT Smith 11 Bde 110810H. Passed to 198 CPT Dimsdale. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller.		JH
4	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No. 41 for period 091200 to 101200 Feb 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P25D, P26D cont. 2. P23D, P24D, P27D closed 091800. 3. C8B, dptd 10050-141800 S/C BT 1410, 1010, 1403, 1003. 4. P28C, P29C will dept as sched. B. CIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S16D cont. 2. P74D, S15D closed 091800. 3. S17D deptd 100500-161900 RCN BS 2966, 2963, 3466, 3463. 4. C8A will dept 110400-161900 S/C BS 2971, 2967, 3571, 3567. 5. P76D deptd 100730-111700 S/S BS 3571, 3569, 3771, 37 QSL 1347. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P17D, P18D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, S14D, O2D cont. 2. S13D closed 091800. 3. S61D deptd 100500-151900 RCN BS 4190, 4590, 4185, 4585. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde. 1. P50D, P51D, P52C, F53B, P54D cont. 2. P49D closed 091200. 3. P55d dptd as sched. 4. P56D dptd 100500-131800 RCN BS 5655, 5651, 5851, 5855. 5. P57D dptd 100500-131700 RCN BS 4850, 4847, 5147, 5150.		JH
5	0610H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		JH
6	0749H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT084313 at 0630H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DD FORM 5200 10

REC-1000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Feb 69

2400

11 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0800H		AO Request No 47. 2d ARVN, SGT Keller. DTG: 110001H-152400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat Opn. Area: BS5277 N to BS5282 W to BS4882. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 0925H. Approved by SGT Smith 0950H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai: MAJ Evans 0945H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.	M	
8	0840H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT227212 at 0805H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
9	0850H		1st CAG, CAP 1322, BS540876 at 0830H. 102130H Feb 69. rec'd info on possible psn of VC plat. Called arty on area. Checked area at first light. Res: 1xVC KIA; assortment of food and 75lbs of rice GIA. and 1xfemale DET, w/wound in side. D/O called. (Info only).		
10	0905H		III MAF. Navy. Special Opn has been cancelled. AO Ext #44. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Thompson at 0915H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		
11	0935H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS822438 at 0920H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
12	0945H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS500832 at 0910H. Rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O comp at 0928H.	M	
13	0950H		CLDC. 0140H. SS# 7 vic BT513051 reported 1xVN was within the 9th Engr perimeter wire. When the area was checked, the VN ran across QL-1 near the Chu Lai perimeter. An MP on gate #1 checked area and received fire. VN escaped by jumping the fence and/or going through the fence. Because of this incident and other suspicious sightings in the area, a flare ship was requested to illuminate the area so that the ready reaction sqd & MP patrol could make a thorough sweep of the area. CLDC reported that 9th Engr fnd a hole dug near the perimeter fence QL-1 with a small quantity of explosives & detonation cord. (NFI).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
14	1015H		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT907182 at 0813H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Baldy. CIA 1x SKS, SN 3162982.	M	JH	
15	1047H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT120406 at 1027H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
16	1055H		11th Bde, Helix 33, En BS6434 & BS6533 at 1034H. 4xA/S. Res: 5xstructures dest, 3xbunkers dest & 2xhuts dest. 1xlarge secondary explosion w/ flames & smoke 200' high & 1xsmall secondary explosion w/flames and smoke 100' high.		JH	
17	1017H		1-1 Cav. Blue Ghost want to run msn around Antennas Non Valley vic AT9137. Msn: VR. Time: ASAP. Period: 2 hrs. Request free fire. Want ground contact & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde: SGT Kontax 1050H. Ground contact: Chalky Cutter 15 Freq: 43.20. Nearest friendlies: B-2-1 at AT890349, C-2-1 at AT892362, A-2-1 at AT944355 - A Co will not work west of 93 grid line. Approved by CPT Netter 2-1. Passed to 1-1 Cav to SGT Thompson at 1135H. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver.		JH	
18	1054H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS777383 at 1030H. Det mine, H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xWHA(E). D/O comp 1045H.	M	JH	
19	1105H		11th Bde, R-4-3, BS543823 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine, dest.		JH	
20	1105H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, En BS771537 & BS778522 at 1043H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
21	0730		DTOC, G-2, Request clearance to fly APD msn 121400H-121630H Feb 69 from BT1507, BS1597, BT2043, BT2802, and BT2007. Requirements: 2x guns and 2x slicks. Pilot briefing 121330H Feb 69 at 123d AVN OPNS. Passed to Tiem Phuoc: 193-0-110820H. Reply: MSG NR 168-0-0110955 ref msg 103 clear if unit stays clear of C&B operation. G-2 approved L. S. Smith G-2 AIR. Approved G-3, Maj Craver. Passed to AAE. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Katuzch.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC			CH U LAI, RVN		0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22	1050		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT166075 at 0925H. 1xChieu Hoi rallied to C-1-52 and was evac to LZ Bayonet. Neg wpn or ID. Also 1xdttn evac for questioning. Notified: IPW SP Gronger.					JH
23	1120		11th Bde, ARVN COMP. A-4-21 PZ BS385804 LZ Amy PZ 110800H LZ 111008H B-4-21 PZ BS385804 LZ BS580656 PZ 110800H LZ 111008H LZ Gold C-4-21 PZ BS394796 LZ BS571611 PZ110800H LZ111008H LZ Cold D-4-21 PZ Amy LZ BS553630 PZ 110815H LZ 110830H LZ Cold			M		JH
24	1130		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS570608 at 1025H. Evac 2X dtms for questioning to LZ Bronco.					JH
25	1150		Quang Ngai at 1149H. Follow up on report of pre TET celebration in Mo Duc. An agent report on 9 Feb 69, C-1-6, C-1-9A and C-1-9B commanded by Lea and LE Nay w/combined commander Lt Mai from 83d VC Bn. Combined strength is 100 men; loc vic BS740560. They wore assorted uniforms same as the ARVNs uniforms. They had M-16s and M-79 G L. They were setting up defensive positions. Mission is to avoid ARVN ops. Previous agent report stated that pre TET celebration would be held between BS745568 and BS747563 on 11 and 12 Feb 69.					JH
26	1200		III MAF. ARVN convoy from Quang Ngai to Da Nang w/193 veh will leave ASAP. Provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your A.O. Notified: 1/1 CAV Sgt Rumsey 111205H 198th Bde, PFC Asbill 111205H. 196th Bde, Sp Trogon 111205H. CSIC SFC Cornett.					JH
27	1200		Tam Ky, BT245295 at 1825H. PF Ce 1110 had ambush site set up. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 1X VC KIA. At ambush site 102335H BT219296 PF plt # 22 eng'd UNSEF, Res: 1X PF KHA. (info only)					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

PPC-JADAF

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICA DIVISION, TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
35	1445		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT236198, at 1335H. Recd 2X rds of 57mm RR fire and SAF. Retn fire. Res: 6XWHA (E) and neg enemy cas. Light damage to A Cav. Notified: C/S Sgt Loftis, G-3 SGM Sketta, LTC Nelson G-2, III MAF Cpt Zitz, USARV, Maj Records.			M		
36	1540		198th Bde, C C-1-52, BT230140 at 1515H. Eng'd 1X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
37	1540		198th Bde, 174th AVN, BT168038 at 1430H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
38	1610		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT229211 at 1150H. Eng'd 2 X VC evading. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 1xAK50 CIA ser # 220486, 1x BARR CIA ser # 9001043, 1X NVA pistol belt w/ 4XChicom H/G. Dtn 1XMAM taken to S-3 Tam Ky.			M	JH	
39	1610		1/1 CAV, F-8th CAV, BS204231 at 1545H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
40	1630		1/1 CAV, F-8th CAV, BT204231 at 1610H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
41	1645		196th Bde, F-8th CAV, AT894389 at 1336H. Eng'd 3 X VC evading. Res: 3 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
42	1645		196th Bde, F-8th CAV, AT913384 at 1313H. Eng'd 2 X VC evading. Res: 2 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
43	1644		CLDC, EOD will be blasting a small charge in the quarry at 1645H.				JH	
44	1645		196th Bde, F-8th CAV, AT892387 at 1327H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
45	1648		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS491842 at 1425H. Hit 1 X unk type mine. Res: 1 X US KHA and 7 X WHA (E). D/O comp at 1455H. Notified. C/S Sp Johnson, S-3 Sgt France, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF Cpt ZITZ and USARV Maj Richards.			M	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
46	1650		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT229211 at 1630H. Fnd 13 X B-40 rcts rds. Still wrap in plastic. 50-60x60mm mort rds. 10 lbs Nitro starch. 12 X cans of food, Eng'd 2 X NVA. Res: 2 X NVA KIA.				M	
47	1045		DTC, Div Chem 3841, at 111045H. Request clearance for CS drum drop on 13 Feb 69 in area bounded by BT165260, BT184265, BT165274. Passed to 1st Sqdn, 1st CAV, Sgt. Thompson 111050H. Cleared by Cpt Estes 111055H and passed to Cpt Roe 111725H.					JH
48	1445		198th Bde, ARVN Comp. A-(-)-1-6 PZ LZ Bayonet LZ Hill- 270 PZ 111347H LZ 111352H B- (-)-1-6 PZ Hill- 270 LZ Fat City PZ 111355H LZ 111400H A (-)-1-6 PZ LZ Bayonet LZ Hill- 269 PZ 111408H LZ 111428H				M	JH
49	1540		198th Bde, D-1-6, BS555960 at 1345H. Evac 6 X dtnc for questioning to LZ Bayonet.					JH
50	1200		Quang Ngai, TOC, IX-18 controlled by 5th Regt is a clearing opn. Time: 111200H to 162400H. Units: 3/5 Bn, 4/5 Bn, and 3/4 Bn. Area of opn BS5672, west to 4372 north to 4382 east to 5282 south to 5276 then east to 5676. 3/4 Bn will set up blocking pos, south of Song Tra Kue river, will move into blocking pos today. 3/5 Bn will CA into BS453 812 at 1700H 12 Feb 69. 4/5 Bn will CA into BS435764 after completion of 3/5 Bn CA.					JH
51	1315		198th Bde, TOC, Clearance for fire from BS605815, follow Binh Son and Son Tin political boundary to BS433840. Will be effect until 12000H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Clary 111340H. Notified FSE Cpt Crawford.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
59	1640		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai. Results: Opn CT-21 Mo Duc area. Friendly: 8 KHA, 19 WHA. Enemy: 2 KIA, 1 IWC.			JH
60	1655		Sp Strop, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS463697 at 1630H. Engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA #C392948, 1 NVA pistol belt and misc docs CIA.		M	JH
61	1713		Goodnite, CLDC, at 1800H. Alert condition is White effective 1800H. TMTV En Atk is Alpha.			JH
62	1715		LTC Hoey, 26th Engr, CC-26 Engr, BS729598 at 1640H. Flying over area that A/S was put in yesterday observed a reinforced concrete shaft 4'x5', depth unknown. Could not see the bottom. Dropped cratering charge down the shaft - did not damage shaft. Also observed numerous expended RR casings in the area. A/S also uncovered numerous tunnel entrances. G2 LTC Nelson, 11th Bde, 2d ARVN, G2 Air.			JH
63	1730		notified. Norwood Toaster 71A-57 Trans. BT430109 at 1730H. 3 VN were hit by a trk from 737th Transportation. VN personnel were picked-up by Dust off #54.			JH
64	1740		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, A-3-1, LZ Cork at 1500H. Requested D/O for 1 US for possible appendicitis. D/O comp 111726H.			JH
65	1835		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS785845 at 1435H. Det M16 mine. Res: 4 ARVN WHA. Info Only.			JH
66	1010		Sp Rims, 198th Bde, at 1822H. Duffle Bag Target #3003/String/2 5x105mm Howitzer, 5 155mm Howitzer. Neg assessment.			JH
67	1315		Sp Farmer, 196th Bde, BTOC, BT062186 at 1218H. IRRP Tennessee inserted at 1218H. at above coord. New IRRP box grids: BT0320, BT070189, BT0717 and G2, FSE, BT030170H. Call sign and freq Gaunt Billet, 43.30. SSO.			JH
68	1830		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, ARVN, BS752832 at 1440H. Obsd 20 VC all carrying carbines, 2 were carrying M-79s, engd w/SA fire and 4.2" mort. They fled in all directions. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb # unk, 4 H/Gren CIA, 1 KHA, 1 WHA.		G2, Maj Kershaw	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

11 Feb 69

2400

11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1425		AO request #48, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: 6th ARVN Regt to clear and search Area, also 1-52 Inf will be working w/6th Regt. Area: description: BT2416. BT3009-BT3216, opn QT-67. Passed to 198th Ede Sp/4 Fults TOR 111819H. Approved by LTC Stenson and S-3 LTC Ambroses 111220H. Approved by G2 Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky: SSG Spiller 111925H. FSE Cpt Note.		
70	1907		Sp Torance, 11th Ede, R-3-1, LZ Bronco at 1800H. Routine D/O for 1 US w/high temp. Comp at 111855H.		
71	2020		Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. 111030H BT295320 PF 16 and 17 Plt, engd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. Friendly: 4 WHA. 111100H. BT213447 RF 607 Co engd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. No friendly losses. 111315H. BT227206 1-15 Bn (RF) estimated NVA Sqd. Res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 PW NVA and 1 VCS. Friendly: 4 WHA. Captured: 50 rds 60mm, 1 AK-47, 1 LMG RPD-2, 2 AK-44s, 1,000 rds ammo, 13 B-40 rcts, 30 cans suspected explosive, 30 Chicom gren, 10 boosters for B-40 rcts. G2, Maj Kershaw.		
72	2006		Sp/4 Fults, 198th, R-1-52, ARMV complete BT248169 Fm LZ Professional to Nui Yen, PZ 1530H, LZ 1548H. M		
73	2313		Sgt Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT231315 at 2300H. Guard pos #25 recd 20-30 rds SA fire, w/neg cas or damage. Returned fire w/neg assessment.		
74	2320		Ebert, Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi: Name: Dang Hanh; 12 years old, he is a recruit. He is a civ worker. About 30 people carried 82/60mm mort rds fm Phuoc Chau village, Hau Duc (D) to Danh Son Hamlet; Ky Yen Village; BT250080. Ammo dump is located at above grid and also 1 Co of 72d Bn Province IF. Have been at this location for 3 days. Individual had no documents or wpn. Btnd at 111700H at BT229211. G2		
75	2200		Quang Ngai, 2 NVA captured vic BS523724 at 111745H. From 22d Regt. Indicating that Regt had 3 Bns. at vic BS530675, mission of unit was to move to Trung Phuoc Village at BS462767 tonight, to celebrate TET. PW also stated that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CAR 220-348

11

19

LOCATION

FROM

TO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 F

2460

11 Feb 69

TIME

104

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

THE
T. J. L. E.

75

2200 (Cont'd)

22d Regt had been observing 4/3 ARVN Bn as it moved on the plains to the north of 22d Regt location.

G2

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search and reconnaissance in force operation in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vernon Lake II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458609 at 0815H. 1 Plt D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458608 to LZ Amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai TAOR E-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS570824 to LZ Franco at 1120H.	
--	--

77

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KIA, 15 NVA(D),
3 NVA KIA, 23 KIA, 7 INC.

28

2400

Journal Closed.

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ENDNOTES

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 MAY 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

12C-1110

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
B Co	<u>BT402085</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
B Co	<u>BT076453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS579961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS568961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS785836</u>			
C Co	<u>BS579961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS654857</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (Cont)

D CO	<u>BS4892842</u>		
E CO	<u>US538824</u>		
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>		
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>		
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>		
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>		
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS580655</u>		
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
B CO	<u>BS580655</u>		
C CO	<u>BS585609</u>		
D CO	<u>BS557644</u>		
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
Recon	<u>BS615627</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS615627</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT123329</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT109229</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT104194</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT905178</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT890212</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT937278</u>	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT1027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>PT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>chu lai</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT106142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS753432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
B Co	<u>AT892353</u>		
C Co	<u>AT852362</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10000 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT173078		
B CO	BT18148		
C CO	BT177076		
D CO	BT188157		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT249169		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS482534		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS455698		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS492842		
B CO	BS538824		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	Journal Opened.			WS		
2	0554H	CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.			WS		
3	0001H	CLDC, MAG 13 Secty at 112215H Feb 69. End ammo cache in Chu Lai trash dump containing 6x2.75 rcts, 100 M-79 rds (linked), 50-100,000 rds SA (M-16, M-14 & 45 cal) & assorted magazines. Ammo not concealed. Notified MAJ Kershaw.			WS		
4	112400H (dlyd)	11th Bde, LZ Bronco at 112250H Feb 69. US entered hootch at LZ Bronco w/loaded M-16 and fired burst of 7rds. Personnel dispersed w/1 man from 6-11 Arty receiving minor leg wound. 11th Bde PM have apprehended one suspect. Investigation continues. At 112310H Feb 69 one or possibly two indivs, apparently US approached bunker and opened fire w/M-16 killing man inside and man occupying fighting psn on top of bunker. Third indiv in bunker escaped through bunker aperture. Assailants indentionification as US based on survivors' testimony. However, indiv was too hysterical to provide further details. 11th Bde PM has 2 suspects and is investigating. Notified: CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3, G2, MAJ Hayes & MAJ Kershaw.			WS		
5	110950H (dlyd)	III MAF. LTC Stillwell & his aide, MAJ Wuerpel were told by CO, D-5-46 at LZ Minuteman on 10 Feb 69 that D-5-46 had captured O/A 5 Feb 69 a "high quality printed document on the subject of Political Indoctrination of VCMF". Book on this subject forwarded to MAJ Wuerpel O/A 12 Feb 69. 102325H. General Still well wants a translation ASAP of A Field Manual (Subj: Political Indoctrination of New Members of VCMF) which was reported as being ind vic LZ Minuteman by D-5-46 on 5 Feb 69. They will send A/C to pick up if necessary. Notified GPT, White III MAF 5126, 5127 or Danang 2100, 3412. DB-Notified - 102330H Feb 69. No info available. 198th Notified - 102335H Feb 69 - The S-3 from 5-46 took. Photo 198th - LT Tucker will get more info.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	111033H	(dlyd)	11th Bde. Request for Aero Scts. MSN VR. Area: VL II AO - BS4860 N to BS4867 W to BS4067 S to BS4860. Time: 120730H-121130H Feb 69. Purpose: Check possible base camp & enemy activity. Contact Shaggy Halls 15 Freq 44.75. Prior to VR contact Counter Uplift-R at LZ Liz Freq 60.45. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Bacon 120150H.		JH
7	111100H	(dlyd)	196th Bde. Air Cav Request. Primary Target Area: BT0439 - BT0441 - BT0641 - BT0639, if not successful will run; Secondary Target Area BT0038 - BT0040 - BT0640 - BT0638. Type msn: Snatch of MAM. TOS: 121730H Feb 69. Duration of msn: 60 minutes. Enemy Intel during last several days have sighted enemy personnel carrying supplies into mountains. Ground Contact: 2-1 Inf Chaulky Gutter 15; Freq 43.20. Friendly Loc: BT043378 OF Cobra BT001370 OF Tiger. Approved by G3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 111500H Feb 69. Passed to 196th SP Boardman 120150H.		JH
8	111610H	(dlyd)	196th LIB, Msg to G-3 MAJ Craver. 196th proposes to move 2xInf Cos out of Antenna Valley/Fayette Canyon Area during TET. Plan to withdraw on or about 13/14 Feb to position 2xCos as follows: 1xCo on edge of Que Son CTZ. BT0035 Deo Le Pass Area; 1xCo Happy Valley protect villages vic BT0439. Intend to reenter Fayette Canyon by CA vic high gnd vic AT9739. Planning date 20-25 Feb 69 w/2xCos and if possible 3x Cos conduct sweep of area. Request Div approval. Approved by G3 LTC Lawrence. 196th Informed LTC Gecoma.		JH
9	111800H	(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT229211 at 111750H Feb 69. 1 Chieu Hoi rallied to 1-15 RF Co. Neg wpn on ID. 111824H Feb 69 rec'd call that Chieu Hoi was still w/1-15 RF Co Co located w/C-1-1 Cav. At 112040H Feb 69 Chieu Hoi still w/1-15 RF Co and C-1-1 is unable to get the proper communications with the 1-15 RF Co to ask questions about the Chieu Hoi. Will try again ASAP: SGT Rictor. 112100H Feb 69. Chieu Hoi is at Tam Ky. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & IPW SP Poweres.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	112145H	(dlyd)	39th Engr, B-39th Engr, BS631823 at 110845H Feb 69. US jeep w/2xUS personnel in unmarked and 3 VN civ attempted to bypass mine sweep team. Veh stopped, US personnel had no identification. Unit CO called to location. Jeep fled scene when unit CO was called. Warning shots were fired over their heads and at the jeep tires. 1xVN was wounded. US personnel left jeep and stole a motor cycle and proceeded south. Med evac was called and VN died before arrival. VN identified as a VC by MACV and military personnel in Quang Ngai. Jeep identified as stolen veh from 23 Med Bn on 9 Feb 69. CID is investigating. Notified G2 & MAJ Kershaw.		WSE
11	0845H		198th Bde, 6 ARVN, BT251148 at 0500H. Eng'd 2xVC evading w/no wps or uniforms. Res: 2x VC KIA. 2xM-72 LAW, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. Wps were fnd in hut where VC evaded from. (Info only).		JH
12	0921H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT115232 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wps or ID wearing black PJ's.	N	JH
13	0937H		Quang Ngai, G-2 2d ARVN. Free Strike Zone Request 120600H-121800H Feb 69. BS518658 NE to BS546676 SE to BS550673 SW to BS546661 SE to BS551652 SW to BS544648 NW to BS541654 W to BS520656. Passed to 11th Bde SF/L Atencio 121033H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 121115H.		JH
14	0945H		1st CAG, CAF 116, BT332316 at 0800H. Patrol eng'd 7xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 2nd AM, still in field. 1xM-2 carb CIA (Info only).		JH
15	0948H		11th Bde, D-1-20 at 0800H. 1xARVN came to bridge #94 vic BS921211 and was badly beaten up. He said the VC had beaten him and taken his M-16 rifle. He also stated that there are 50xVC south of the Bridge. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Kershaw.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0948H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BSC 30225, En Sa Huynh Village at 0800H. Reported to III MAF as initial report to a possible NVA/VC atk on population center. Villagers reported that 6xcarbines and 1xThompson SMC were taken from the PF. D-2-20 sent elements to village and heard firing that sounded like .30 cal. The firing was not at D elements. 0820H possible that there are 2XM-16 also in the hands of the VC which were taken from the ARVNs. VC captured 20xMAM and took them to a village vic BS9020. CO of the 11th Bde is investigating the incident. Brief 171700H briefing. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF CPT Scholz; MAJ Kershaw; G-5 LT Mienhaus		JH
17	1015H		11th Bde. Ref Journal entry #4 112400H. The 3xmen in the bunker had heard of the shooting incident early that evening. 1xman went out the right side of the bunker and another out the left side. They both met at the back of the bunker. Because of the darkness one thought the other was the "mad" man from the shooting earlier that evening and both opened fire. One was killed and the other man went hysterical after he realized who he had shot. He ran in front of the bunker screaming and the man inside the bunker thought the man going into hysterics was the "mad" man and shot and killed him. The man left in the bunker was taken into custody and the incident is still under investigation. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Kershaw.		JH
18	1025H		11th Bde, B-5-46. ARMV comp. PZ BS785836 at 0907H. LZ Chu Lai at 0958H.	M	JH
19	1025H		11th Bde, A-5-46. ARMV comp. PZ Gator at 0850H. LZ BS785836 at 0940H.	M	JH
20	1048H		9th Engr, D-9th Engr, BT097524 at 0100H. PF's observed approximately 30xVC moving across road spreading propaganda leaflets printed in English. PF's continued observing until dawn with negative results. (Info only)		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900H		IIII MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 42 for period 101200 to 111200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P25D, C8B cont. 2. P28C, P29C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. 2. P16D, will dept 120400-171800 S/C BS 4328, 4828, 4324, 4824. 3. P17D will dept 120500-171800 S/C BS 3124, 3524, 3119, 3519. 4. S18D will dept 130400-181800 S/C BS 3737, 4137, 3733, 4133. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S16D, S17D cont. 2. C7A, P76D, P77D closed 101800. 3. C8A deptd as sched. 4. P78D deptd 110730-121800 S/C BS 3768, 3968, 3966, 3766. P79D deptd 110730-121800 S/C BS 3773, 3973, 3971, 3771. D. HA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P18D cont. 2. P17D closed 101800. 3. P19D deptd 101800-111800 RCN BS 5134, 5138, 5539, 5535. 4. P20D will dept 111800-151800 RCN BS 5030, 5033, 5433, 5430. 5. C14A will dept 120500-151800 S/D BS 5427, 5423, 5927, 5923. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S15H cont. 2. S14D closed 101800. 3. S17D deptd 103000-170900 RCN BS 24925, 30925, 24895, 30895. F. BINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde Atencio 121036H. 1. P53B, P54D, P55D, P56D P57D cont. 2. P50D, P51D, P52C closed 101800. 3. P58B deptd 110600-141800 RIF BS 5760, 5757, 6057, 6060.		
22	1120H		198th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. A-1-52 PZ Professional at 1024H, LZ BT257125 at 1105H.	M	
23	1145H		Quang Ngai. 1. IK 9 Batangan Peninsula. ARVN losses: 13xKHA; 38xWHA(E) (4). VC losses: 17xVC KIA; 66xPW(14); 59xDET(21); 28xIWC(3); 1xCWC. 2. QT 21 Terminated 111600H Feb 69. ARVN losses: 9xKHA; 24xWHA(4). VC losses: 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC. 3. LT 18 - Horse Shoe & north of river. ARVN loss: 2xKHA. VC losses: 8xVC KIA, 2xPW; 2xIWC.		
24	1158H		198th Bde, R-4-3, BS553832 at 1055H. Obsr 4xVC evading, eng'd 2/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xWIA CIA. Evac WIA to 312 Evac. Notified IFW SGT Grainger.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1158H		198th Bde, B-4-3, LZ Buff at 1130H. While conducting perimeter patrols fnd 5x60mm mortar rds, 4x81mm mortar rds, 2xHE-79 rds, 1xM-16 mine, 2xChi Com H/gren & 2x beer cans full of explosives. Ord dest.		JM
26	1200H		Tam Ky, RF 109-PF12-25-26. AT992269 at 111200H Feb 69. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVCKIA; 2xVC CIA; 4xH/gren, 1xBayonet, & 1xanti-personnel mine, CIA. 2. PF Plat #8, at 0205H BT213440. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 9xH/gren CIA. 3. Pf #962 at 111000H Feb 69 BT228407. Eng'd 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA; 1xAK-47, 1xUS carbine M-1 & 6x57mm RR rds CIA. Notified G2 SGM Lillard & MAJ Kershaw		JM
27	1310H		G/S 173d AVN, Aero Scls at 1020H. Obsr 2xhuts & 2xpacks, recon area w/fire. Neg res.		JM
28	1330H		Quang Ngai. Intial readout on 2xNVA POW CIA by 3-L ARVN 10 Feb 69 vic BS528718. 1xPW from 7th Bn, 22d Regt. Other PW from C-24 Co (Bn & Regt unk) stated his unit loc vic BS560735 on 9 Feb 69. Interrogation still in progress. More info to follow. VR Msn flown 12 Feb obsr 80x graves vic BS550784. All graves open & ready for use(NFI). Most of the graves appeared recently dug. Notified LTC Nelson; 198th SF Eisenberg; 11th PFC Antencio.		JM
29	1335H		CLDC, EOD, BS5999 at 1445H. EOD will be destroying ord at 1445H.		JM
30	1342H		DTOC, MAJ Craver. DTOC to 11th Bde, Gen Cooksey directs 11th Bde place a PPS 5 on OP #1 to spt 4-3 Inf. Rec'd by MAJ Erickson 1342H. Notified G2 & G3.		JM
31	1345H		198th Bde, 4-6 ARVNs, BT303147 at 1300H. Fnd 3xVC KBSAF. Also fnd M-72 LAW, 3xM-26 H/gren & 1xAK-47 mag. (Info only).		JM
32	1400H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT215225 at 1310H. 1xtrack hit small WF mine. Neg cas or damage.		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1500H	*	CLDC, RAKs will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.		JH
34	1508H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT260121 at 1445H. Dtn 3x MAM will evac to Bayonet for questioning.		JH
35	1515H		11th Bde, Bn CC-1-20, BS718438 at 1445H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs moving toward QL 515. Res neg.		JH
36	1555H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT220218 at 1535H. Sighted 5x VC w/wpns, eng'd. Res neg.		JH
37	1602H		198th Bde, A-1-6, BT260121 at 1545H. Evac 1x DET for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		JH
38	1630H		DTOC, Div Chem. APD Msn from 121500H to 121615H in area bounded by BT1502 - BT2602 - BS2896 - BS2192 - BS1592. Two hot spoets BS152937 and BS155937. Sniffer ship rec'd 3-4 rds SAF from 200-300 meters away vic BS255985. Neg hits. Source of fire not located by G/S. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.		JH
39	1650H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT232214 at 1610H. Rec'd APF from 3 sides. Neg cas or damage. Rtn fire. Res neg.		JH
40	1340H		198th Bde, 2-6 ARVNs, BT307148 at 1300H. Rec'd sniper fire from est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN KHA & 1xAK-47 CIA, SN unk.(Info only)		JH
41	1340H		198th Bde, 2-6 ARVNs, BT277125 at 1330H. Fnd a cache in a tunnel consisting of: 4xB-41 rds, 9xB-40 rds, 72xChiCom H/gren; 4x60mm mortar rds, 2,000xAK-47 rds & 50lbs of rice. (Info only) Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
42	1450H		Quang Ngai. 1. LK-18 111935H Feb 69 vic BS527724 3x Bn CIA 2xVC & 1xIW. 2. 120910H vic BS438763 4x5 fnd 1xVC flag. 3. 120855H vic BS493741 3x made contact w/HNSEP. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xIWC, 2xpacks & 7xH/gren CIA, 2xARVN KHA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1457H		11th Bde, S-2. LRRP Montana request 122400H-151800H Feb 69. LRRP Box UL BS7045 LR BS7242. Msn: obsr possible infiltration from Song-Ve Valley into Duc Pho/Mo Duc AO. AO extension approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde S1 Gieger, S3D LT Everett.		JH
44	1800H		Tam Ky. Operation QT-67 AO Ext #48. At BT251148 made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xIWC, 3xM-72 EAW, & 3xM-26 H/gren CIA. At BT308152 made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA. 1xARVN KIA. 1xM-16 lost. At BT303147 made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC KIA; 1xIWC, 1M-72 EAW & 3x homemade H/gren CIA. At BT277125 captured: 4xB-41 rkts, 9xB-40 rkts, 4x60mm mortar rds, 2000x AK-47 rds, 400xM-44 rds. & 15x kilograms of rice. Cache was dest.		JH
45	1230		AO request #50, 196th Bde, 1-46 Sp Trogdon. DTG: 132400 to 141200H. Purpose CA of C Co into Area then they will work their way back down to their normal location. Area: BT145520-N. to BT145530 E. to BT170530 S. to BT170520. Passed to Chung Yung Sp Epp at 121415H. Approved by Cpt Lee 121555H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks 121555H. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Dickerson. Note: Do not interfere w/islands to north of AO ext.	FSE, Crawford.	JH
46	1300		AO request #49, USNAVDVDET, DTG: 130900H to 151000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist Apprehension Area: BT253453 - 3 km. Passed to 1st Cav, Sgt Thompson 120908H. Approved by Maj Merthin 120920H Following grids cleared. Fr BT247470 W. to BT240470 S. to BT240440 E. to BT264440. Approved: Maj Craver G3. LCDR Campbell notified Phonecon at 121000H. MSG DTG to III MAF 120200Z.	FSE Cpt Crawford.	JH
47	1335		AO request #46, 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler. DTG: 22000H to 242400H. Purpose: for tactical opn. Area: BS6063 E. to 6463 S. to 6456 W. to 6056 N. to 6060. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 101445H. Approved LTC Lgihn, approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SSG winkler,	FSE Cpt Crawford.	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1515		Sp Torence, 11th Bde, D-3-1, ES816403 at 1440H Obs 4 MAM w/wps evading. Engaged, res: 1 MAM WIA, also 2 H/Gren, 1 AK-47 mag and misc docs CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Update: after the detainee was evac to LZ Pronco he would not talk. So LZ Pronco is transferring him to Chu Lai. IPW. Docs are still out in the field. Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.	G2, LTC Nelson.	JM		
49	1645		Keller, Quang Ngai, PW from Recon Sqd, 7th Bn, 22d Regt captured by 3/4 Bn on 11 Feb vic ES528718 stated: 7th Bn located vic BS540660 on 11 Feb. Mission of Recon sqd was to scout route to Tu Phuoc vic BS466767 where 7th Bn is to relocate during TLT. From 2 to 6 Feb 69, 7th Bn was located vic BS683580 and 8th Bn was located vic BS696584. Remainder of 22d Regt is in the same area but location is unknown. The 8th Bn had contact with ARVN operation after which 22 Regt moved NW and located in general vic of 7th Bn's location.	11th Bde, G2	JM		
50	1735		Sp Goodnite, CIDC, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK Bravo.		JM		
51	0005		Quang Ngai, NVA POW, Received information from G-3 Air at Quang Ngai that 2 NVA POW's held by ARVN's stated that there is a large concentration of VC/NVA in the following area: BS5067, BS5567, 5570, 5070, also 5067 5467, 4967, 4773, 4873, 5069. Notified: 11th Atencio 121310H. 198th Asbill 121305H.		WJ		
52	1820		Sgt Egbert, 1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT251220 at 1810H. fnd and dest 1 60mm mort rd.		JM		
53	0830		Sp/4 Atencio, 11th Bde. Aero Scout request. For VR in Duc Pho AO. BS6058, 7558, 7540, 6240, at 130800H to 131200H Feb 69. Contact: Bolo Member 15 freq: 69.90 LZ Liz. Check for possible base camps and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45, LZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority msn. Disapproval passed to 11th Bde Sgt Bacon at 122345H.		JM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1105		Eisenbarth, 198th, S-2 Air. Warlord request. 130800H to 131100H Feb 69. 1st Priority: Snatch of 1 MAM 20-30 yrs old. Rpt to 1/52 Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, Box 3005, 3011, 1411, 1405. 2d Priority: Upon completion come up on 1/6, Plural Bubbles 15, freq: 48.80, for VR of box 4488, 4496, 5496, 5488, Request Warlords check with unit in AO both when on station and on completion of Mns. Approved by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1650H. Passed to Lt Tucker 198th Bde at 122330H.				JHM
55	1802		SSG Donnagan, 23 S&T, B Co, at 1530H. A 13 yr old VN girl ran in front of 5 ton truck in convoy, driver SP/4 Flatt, B Co - 23 S&T, Chu Lai, she was from the village of Huong An, BT423107. Her name was Huynh Thi Ly. She was killed instantly. Accident was investigated by 196th MP'S.				JHM
56	1940		SSG Winkler, 11th, E-1 Cav, BS738577 at 1500H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	WST
57	2140		SSG Winkler, 11th, A-1-20 Inf, BS742577 at 1500H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	WST
58	2200		Sp Bishop, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Opn TL 7/29. Starting 130500H. for 1 day. by 1/9 RF's will be operating in BT2730, 2727, 3030, 3027. Passed to 1-1 Cav, at 122210H. Recd by SSG Stiltner.				WST
59	2200		Cpt Jorgensen, CIDG, 2105H. Tower #53 reports sniper fire, suspect 2 snipers at BS574022, requested illumination, neg sightings. NCD.				WST
60	2230		11th, B-1-20, BS816403 at 1813H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	WST
61	2255		Sgt Holly, 198th, RF 500, BT395151 at 2150H. Ambush engaged sqd size VC element. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 IWC. Info Only.				WST
62	2300		196th, F-17 Cav, BT131333 at 1615H. Engd 2 VC. 1 VC KIA.			Res: M	WST
63	2345		Lt Tucker, 198th Bde, at 2324H. Fired on Reveille target #2908, 12 rds 155mm, 9 rds 4.2" mort.			FSE	WST
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 FEB 69

Americal Division CP CHU LAI

100th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT435079

A Co BT421047

B Co BT365075

C Co BT549016

D Co BT435079

E Co BT435079

Recon BT484998

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co PT089402

B Co PT067418

C Co BT133453

D Co BT108427

E Co BT133453

Recon BT133453

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS784829

B Co CHU LAI

C Co BS578961

D Co BS779847

E Co BS779847

Recon BS641852

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

BS476841

E CO

BS538824

Recon

BS538824

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS7527436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS872234

D CO

BS932222

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS752436

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS580655

A CO

BS474525

B CO

BS580655

C CO

BS582627

D CO

BS557631

E CO

BS474525

Recon

BS583655

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS582627

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS813397

A Btry

BS730528

B Btry

BS449612

C Btry

BS539825

D Btry

BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP

PT435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT123329</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT105185</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT895178</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT898217</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT99250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT938282</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT123329</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT2311315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT238409</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT2311315</u>		
C Trp	<u>245255</u>		
F/3th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS705610</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS753432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT6564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
B Co	<u>AT875353</u>		
C Co	<u>AT858353</u>		

4
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT263117			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	ES665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS462533			
B CO	BS49611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS473673			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS473840			
B CO	BS538824			
C CO	BS665732			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			JB
2	090800Z(dlyd)		CO Co C 5th SF. Subject: Minh Long & Ba To Bdry Ref. UR msg 1249, DTG: 071025Z. No change in eastern bdry of Minh Long & Ba To other than temp AO ext for Duc Pho opn until 31 Mar 69. 1. Request continuation of enlarged Duc Pho AO thru 312400 Mar 69 w/in following boundaries: from coast at BS781570 W to BS610570 N to BS6160 W to BS594600 WSW along Minh Long CIDG TAOR to BS562583 to Minh Long - Nghia Hanh District Bdry at BS551583 SSE along District bdry to BS590461 SSE along Ba To - Nghia Hanh District bdry to BS611409 to BS612398 to BS630373 to BS646364 SSE along west bank Song Tra Cau to BS654344 S along E bdry Ba To CIDG TAOR to Quang Ngai - Binh Dinh PVNC Bdry BS610236 ESE along PVNC bdry to coast BS938123. Passed to Ba To Msg #254 111155 # Fr S-3 Danang.			JHM
3	121210H(dlyd)		196th Bde, S-2. Blue Ghost Request. Box: BT1030, 1035, 1630, 1635. Msn: Close support & screen for gnd elements. TOT 130800H Feb 69 for 2 hrs. Contact A-3-21 Serene Talons 4; Freq 5140. A-3-21 will be inside target box & will pop smoke to mark location on request of Blue Ghost. Because of reported enemy troop concentration 196th feels msn will be most eff in locating & engaging enemy. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 121355H Feb 69. Passed to 196th SP Franklin at 130650H.			JHM
4	121500H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai. 121000H, Feb 69, V1-6n ARVN made contact w/VC unit vic BT251148. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM-72 LAW and 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. 121005H Feb 69, 3-6 ARVN Bn made contact w/VC unit vic BT207153. Res: 2xVC KIA and 1xM-1 carb CIA. 121130H Feb 69, R-6 ARVN, made contact w/VC vic BT308152. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK-50 CIA and 1xM-16 missing. 121315H Feb 69, vic BS710545 det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WHA(E). 121330H Feb 69, vic BT303147, 4-6 ARVN eng'd UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW, and 1xAK-47 CIA. 111010H Feb 69, vic BS598822, RE plat had 1xWIA from sniper fire. Neg en cas.			JHM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 69

2400

13 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0215H		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT451095 at 122215H Feb 69. While waiting in ambush, CAP 1-2-4 rec'd atk from flanks and rear. Res: 1xUSMC KHA, 1xUSMC WHA(E). Units deployed in mutually supporting ambushes and requested D/O. D/O comp at 122300H Feb 69. Upon completion of medevac, en renewed atk. D/O A/C rec'd fire w/pilot WHA(E). PF relief force attempting reinforcement rec'd fire and was pinned down 800M from CAP 1-2-4 location. Illum and arty fired on en psns. Emergency resupply ship w/ G/S /flaeship escort requested at 122400H Feb 69 and arrived 0030H. Marine reinforcements accompanied resupply. Contact broken at 0200H. Sweep to conducted at first light. Notified G2 MAJ Kershaw.		g
6	120740H(dlyd)		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn 131400-131630H Feb 69. From BS3084 - 2084 - 2078 - 3078. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing 131330H Feb 69, at 123d AVN Ops. Passed to Tra Bong. Msg No 106-O-120850. Reply: No 658-O-121015. Clearance given if stay below 84 line instead of 85 line. G-2: Approved MAJ Smith G-2 Air. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 121645H Feb 69.		JHM
7	121700H(dlyd)		AO Request No 51. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. DTC: ASAP 162400H Feb 69. Purpose: For clearing opn. Area: BS 5282, 5382, 5581. Passed to 198th: Smith at 121742. Approved by MAJ Gairity. Passed to 2d ARVN - Quang Ngai. Rec'd by SGT Keller at 121945H Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	JHM
8	122100H(dlyd)		198th Bde. Request Americal Div assistance in securing clearance for emplacement of 4-3 in 4.2 mortar plat vic BS729763 on 13 Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai - SF Perez at 122130H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Walker Quang Ngai Sector at 122305H Feb 69. Passed to CPT Dimsdale, 198th Bde at 122310H Feb 69. Further informed CPT Dimsdale that "political" restrictions on firing were still in effect and firing would have to be coordinated by 198th Bde.		JHM
9	122100H(dlyd)		26th Engr, 39th Engr, 11 Feb 69 (NFI) VN civs reported BxVC KIA by A/S directed against Hill east of LZ Snoopy. Passed to 11th Bde: CPT Smith at 131000H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	122130H	(dlyd)	III MAF COC. Request information on plans to follow up on the Sa Huynh incident on 12 Feb 69. What action will be conducted to attempt rescue of 2 Civil Defenders abducted from this village. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Clark. 130030 - 11th Bde SP Greg - CPT Birch from MACV will visit Sa Huynh on 13 Feb 69 to get further information on possible present location of VC and abductees, accompanied by 1-20 Inf representative. Passed to MAJ Groce at 130230H.		JHM
11	122200H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 52. 198th Bde, SGT Holley. DIG: 140001H - 182400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat ops for 4-3 Inf. Area: BS660780 N to AO bdry; follow AO bdry E to 72 NS grid line. Turn S to BS720780 W to starting point. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP Perez at 122230H Feb 69. Approved by LT Quang 131045H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: Maj Gairity 131047H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
12	0540H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		JHM
3305	0805H		11th Bde. Cancel AO ext 33 eff immediately. Passed to Div G-3; SFC Delgado. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 0815H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
14	0805H		198th Bde, A-5-46, BS778824, 776865 at 0730H. Lead track from 3 H-17th Cav hit bouncing betty mine at BS778824. Dest. 1x section of track. Rear track also hit a bouncing betty mine at BS776865 mine did not detonate. Leaving 2x veh and security element from A Co will try and repair veh. Neg cas.		JHM
15	0825H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT273425 at 0820H. Detained 2xMAM 30-35 yrs old. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM
16	0829H		11th Bde. LRRF Montana inserted at 0100H at BS714443. Notified G2 LTC Nelson & FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
17	0903H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS685535 at 0850H. Eng'd 1xMAM Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xSKS CIA.	M	JHM
18	0935H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT272425 at 0855H. Dtn 8xMAM w/ neg wpn or 1x. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CHARGED

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 69

2400

13 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0935H		1-1 Cav, Helix 41, BT184265 at 0905H. Dest 1x CS canistor caused large secondary explo w/flames and smoke 100 to 200' high		JHM
20	1010H		1-1 Cav, Helix 41, BT175267 at 0950H. A CS canistor was dest at above coord. 15 seconds later a secondary explo was obsr w/black smoke 300' high.		JHM
21	1015H		11th Bde. CA comp cold LZ. A-1-20 PZ LZ Dragon at 0736H; LZ BS685534 at 0744H.	M	JHM
22	1020H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS469658 at 0945H. Disc 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA by SA in green unif. Less than 20 hrs old. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	JHM
23	1025H		Quang Ngai, IK 18. Opn IK 18 ARVN losses: 3xKHA, 5xWHA. En losses 12xKIA, 3xPW & 3xIWC. QT 67 ARVN losses 1xKHA & 1xIW lost. En losses: 7xKIA 1xIWC.		JHM
24	1050H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS902207. D/O one (1) man w/ possible broken ribs 1045H to 6th Support.		JHM
25	1055H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT263116 at 1020H. Fnd 90x ChiCom & homemade H/gren in tunnel complex. Dest.		JHM
26	1100H		196th Bde, F-17, BT137327 at 122300H Feb 69. Had 2xDET at 0850H. The female attempted to evade, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xDET (male) evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Male 45, female 25.	M	JHM
27	1100H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS573627 at 1015H. Fnd grave w/ 1xVC dead about 2days Res: 1xVC KBA (disc).	M	JHM
28	1105H		11th Bde, D-3-21, BS561627 at 1018H. Dtn 6xMAM. Interpreter checked ID's. DET are IC. Were released.		JHM
29	1120H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS685535 at 1035H. Fnd 1xEAR SN 874371.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 69

2400

13 Feb 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1120H

11th Bde, C-3-1, BS763333, at 1040H. Fnd Base Camp. Fnd 2xSKS, SN 11324807, 11331824. 5xB-40 rcts, 1x30lb shape charge, 9xcharges for B-40 rcts, 1xbooklet w/possible documents, & 7-8 huts hidden in rocks possible to hold company size unit.

M

31

1145H

123d AVN, Aero Sets. 1000H BT173034 1xhut dest. 1015H BT166037 2xcam huts dest. 1030H BT164034 1xcam hut dest. 1045H BT301040 at 50' obsr 3xgraves w/one body near by.

32

1155H

198th Bde, Warlords, 1000H, 1055H. 1. At BT166050 eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2. BT173034 destroyed 2xhuts. 3. BT166037 dest 2xhuts. 4. BT164034 dest 1xhut.

M

33

1200H

198th Bde, A-4-3, BS510832. Rec'd SAF from S. Checked area. Res: 1xVN civ, female, age 60 CIA.

34

1213H

198th Bde. Req LRRP Indiana's box be extended 1xgrid S. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit maps. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SGT Byers.

35

1220H

CLDC, Marine EOD, AT5991 at 1400 to 1500H. EOD will be blowing 1xton to 1 1/2 ton of ord.

36

1253H

196th Bde. C/S report. Line A - 0900H to 0945H. Line B - 64 drums. Line C - BT165260, BT184265, BT 165274. Line D - 00. Line E - Ground - 2 secondary explo. Line F - 00 M. Passed to Div Cem 1325H.

37

1322H

11th Bde, A-1-20, BS640534 at 1150H. 1xUS D/O at 1230H - he had trouble breathing.

38

1330H

198th, 1-52 Inf. ARVN units 1-6, 2-6 and 4-6 have started back to their original location at this time.

39

1350H

198th Bde, 5-46 Inf. 2-5 ARVN at BS765830 1220H. Made contact w/VC. 1xUS Officer was hit in the ankle w/SA fire. D/O called at 1221H & comp at 1255H. The only US personnel on the ground w/ARVNs at this time is 1xUS SGT and US RTO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1440H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT258257 at 1355H. Track hit unk type mine. Res: 2xWHA(E) w/frag wounds. Crater 8' x 6'. Track combat loss. D/O comp 1410H.	M	JHM
41	1447H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT256256 at 1345H. Fnd mine; detonated type. Dest, crater 6' by 4'.		JHM
42	1458H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT143332 at 1045H. Dtr 2xindiv in tunnel. 1330H DET tried to evade, PF's eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JHM
43	1515H		196th Bde. Convoy dept Baldy 1425H, 41 veh from Chu Lai to Baldy arrived 1400H.		JHM
44	0930H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 43 for period 111200 to 121200 Feb 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C8B cont. 2. P25D, P26D closed 111800. 3. P28C, P29C deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S15D, U7C, P15D, S16D, 666E. 2. S13D, S14D closed 111800. 3. P16D, S17D, deptd as sched. 4. S18D will dept as sched. 5. C1C will dept 140300-191800 S/C BS 4238, 4738, 4234, 4734. 6. P17D will dept 140400-191800 S/C BS 3335, 3835, 3330, 3830. 7. S19D will dept 140400-191800 S/C BS 3624, 4024, 3619, 4019. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C8A, S16D, S17D cont. 2. P78D, PKOD closed 111800. 3. P1PD deptd 120730-131800 S/C BS 3570, 3870, 3868, 3668. 4. P81J deptd 120730-131800 S/C BS 4073, 4273, 4271, 7041. 5. P82J will dept 130730-141700 S/C BS 3568, 3768, 3766, 3566. 6. P83D will dept 130730 S/C BS 4172, 4372, 4369, 4169. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P19D cont. 2. C13A, P18D closed. 3. P20D, C14A deptd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S16D cont. 2. S17D deptd as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde, SSC Winkler. 1. P55D, P56D, P57D, P58D cont. 2. P53B closed 111800. 3. P59C deptd as sched.		JHM
45	121803(dlyd)		Sgt Muler, G5, 196th Bde. C-4-31 - AT905178, 3 refugees to Nu Loc Son. A-4-31 - AT902172, 5 refugees to Nu Loc Son.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO OF PAGES 99

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
46	122030	(dlyd)	AO request #53, III MAF, USMAVADVDET, LTCDR Campbell, DTG: 150630H to 170630H, Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist Apprehension in Village Binh Tinh. Area: BT280410 W. to BT260410 N. to 44 EW gridline, then E. to coast and follow coast S. to start point. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stover at 122245H. Approved by 1-1 Cav until 170300H Feb 69 only. Passed to CPT Schulz, III MAF COC. MSG DTG 130135Z Feb to III MAF.		FSE Sgt Byers.	g
47	0055		Lt Clark, 11th Bde, D-1-20, BS926220 at 2050H. Charlie Brown received 20-25 rds from southern end of village of Sau Hunyh. Returned fire. Res: 1 VN female 19 years old killed, 1 self defense male wounded slightly. Info Only. 1-20 Inf will conduct investigation. Bunkers #2,3,4 and CP bunker and Brg #94 received fire approx 200 rds SA fire (est AK-47 auto) Fire originated fm huts and boats. Rtn'd fire toward muzzle flashes. 400 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60, 20 rds M-79. 81 illum and HE vic BS911220. Attempting to pursue inquiry through Duc Pho MACV.		G2	g
48	1130		AO request #54, 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 140001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: S/C opn for B-3-21 Inf, Area: BT160259 S. along 16 gridline to BT160220. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Rumsey at 131255H. Approved by Sgt Stover at 132105H. Passed to 196th Sp Brooks at 132107H.		FSE Cpt Motes.	JHM
49	1210		Sgt Eppes, 11th Bde, A-1-20 Inf, BS685534 at 1150H. 1 Detainee wounded in the arm and leg evac to 6th Support, neg ID or wpn. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.			JHM
50	1310		PFC Farmer, 196th, F-17 Cav, BT137310 at 1130H. Rd tunnel w/VC inside. Threw H/Gren resulting in 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. Detained 3 suspects in tunnel, evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.		M	JHM
51	1415		Maj Gairity, 198th Bde, 14th Avn Bn, BT353184 at 1345H. #1: Resupply chopper lifting off from CAP 1-1-3 psn struck telephone pole, crashed and burned. #2 D/O comp for 8 NEW(E) to 312 Surg.			JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1445		SSG, Winkler, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS471649 at 1423 Made contact w/UNSEF, recd H/Gren and AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(E), D/O in progress; comp at 1515H.	G2	JHM		
53	1505		Sp Torance, 11th, B-1-20, BS783432 at 1354H. CC placed troops on ground to check hay stacks, dest. Detained 2 MAM 1 w/neg ID, had work pass for LZ Bronco. 1 Had ID, also had pack marks on back and shoulders, evac to LZ Liz, Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.		JHM		
54	1510		Sp Torance, 11th, D-1-20, BS921211 at 1405H. Detained 1 MAM 18 yrs old at bridge #94, had 4 ID's, none of which looked valid. Evac to LZ Charlie Brown. Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.		JHM		
55	1515		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, Arsenic Report - PF plat 170 DTG 130600H vic BS599659 was atk by 2 sqds of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Quang Ngai notified 130942 of the incident. I Corps notified 0945H, Americal TOC notified 131515H	G2	JHM		
56	1530		Sp Torance, 11th, B-1-20, BS771461 at 1435H. Recd sniper fire at bridge #124, res: 1 WHA(E), D/O called, and comp at 1517H.	M	JHM		
57	1545		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 4/5 ARVN, BS493762 at 1455H. Made contact w'est VC platoon. Called in ARVN arty, neg res at this time.		JHM		
58	1545		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, SOIC, 122100H Feb-69 B-1-20 rec'd SA fire from vic refugee camp near Duc Pho. Bravo returned fire resulting in 1 90 yr civ KHA, 1 PF WHA and 1 hut dest. Bravo utilized SA and M-79 fire. Friendly units at refugee camp were Popular Self Defense Forces and RF Co 937. Duc Pho is investigating matter. B-1-20 has received fire several times from vic of the refugee camp. Call Cpt Hunt for additional info 131810H, he stated that he would check SOIC and call back	G2, Maj Kershaw	JHM		
59	1545		Sp Brooks, 196th, TOC, A-3-21 PZ 131403H PZ BT128330 - LZ 131442 LZ Center. C-3-21 PZ Center PZ 131414H LZ BT128330 LZ 131454H.		JHM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 69

2400

13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1600

AO request #55, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler, DTG: 140600H to 202400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat ops, place FSB vic BS635380. Area: BS6044 S. to BS6030 E. to present AO boundry. Passed to Bat 201 No 09-0-131900 reply 593-0-131945H. FSB, AO extension Approved 131945H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Kelsey at 140100H. FSE Cpt Motes

61

1607

Sgt Stover, 198th, D-1-52, BT268118 at 1435H. Det BT H/Gren, res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O at 1445H.

M

62

1610

Sp Goodnite, CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.

C/S, G3, G2

63

1620

AO request #56, 196th, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 140001H to 172400H. Purpose: for search and clear ops 0748 NE to 08 NS grid on river. Area: Follow river E. till reenter AO at 122501. Passed to Chung Yung, recd by SP Eppy at 132005H, Approved by 2d ROK Cpt Lee at 140010H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Boardman at 140100H.

FSE Cpt Motes

64

1625

Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, A-1-52, BT267117 at 1230H. Fd small cache in hut. 2 K-50s SN 364779, 181641. 2 AK-47 SN unk, 9 Chicom H/Gren, 7 K-50 mags, 7 AK-47 mags, 2 books of docu, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sgt Granges.

M

65

1645

Sp Trogdon, 196th Bde, ARMV Comp. A-2-1 PZ AT873358 PZ 121415H, LZ Ross at 121438H. C-2-1 PZ AT873358 at 121415H to LZ Ryder at 121500H. D-2-1 PZ Ross at 121421H to LZ BTOA 3378 at 121505H.

M

66

1700

Ball, 198th Bde, A-1-52, BT265111 at 1545H. Det mine, H/Gren w/trip wire across the trail. Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp at 1610H.

M

67

1700

Ball, 198th Bde, D-1-52, BT198145 at 1630H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

M

68

1749

Sp Goodnite, CLDC, Alert condition grey effective 1800H. TNT EN ATK Bravo.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1730		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, B-1-20, BS832441 at 1720H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
70	1750		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT000358 at 1150H. Fnd mine, concrete block w/20 lbs explo, bamboo pressure firing device, dest, crater 4'x4'.		JMH
71	1754		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT000349, 1230H Fnd mine, concrete block w/20 lbs explo and bamboo pressure firing device. Dest.		JMH
72	1756		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT017358 at 1245H. Fnd BT105mm rd w/plastic booster charge. Dest.		JMH
73	1810		Sp Truongdon, 196th Bde, ARMV comp. B-2-1 PZ AT873-358 at 121515H. to EZ Ross at 121712H.	M	JMH
74	1810		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, BDE CC, BT190140 at 1740H. Recd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA(E). D/O 1740H. to 312 Surg. He was co-pilot Lt Barker. Individual died after arrival at hospital, res: 1 KHA.	M	JMH
75	1815		Sgt Runney, 1-1 Cav, F-8, BT182231 at 1745H. 1 male evading, engd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
76	1858		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, C-3-1, BS783396 at 1830H. Unit was ambushed, recd AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E), 2 US KHA, D/O comp at 131840H to Duc Pho.	C/S, G3, G2.	JMH
77	2100		Sp Cason, Dust off control, BS508777. Request gunships to cover dust off 57 on freq: 312.5 Passed to Avn Cpt McCreary, passed to 198th Cpt Demsdale, request for gunship escort cancelled by Sp Cason, dust off control at 2118H. Cancellation passed to AAE - Lt Lyons.		JMH
78	2315		PFC Neumeayer, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky. 131220H, BT137310 engd 2 VC in tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA. 131330H BT145325 engd 5 VC in tunnel res: 5 VC KIA, 131300H BT139308 engd 2 VC female hiding in hut. res: 2 VC KIA. 131330H BT145325 captured 1 VC female. 131220H BT137310 captured 1 VC male. 131330H. BT149314 captured 1 VC female. 130930H BT135311 captured 4 VC females. 131350H BT145325 fnd 1 KS rifle and 2 typewriters, 3 M60 ammo cans		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Feb 69

2400

13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

2315(cont'd)

full of documents hidden in the tunnel. 1 M50 ammo can full of documents, hidden in tunnel. 131630H BT160310, found documents, and 1x250 lb bomb, dest in place.

79

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted offensive sweeps and small unit patrols with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Fayette Canyon AO, B-2-1 airmoved from a PZ vic AT873358 to LZ Ross at 1712H. C-2-1 airmoved from a PZ vic AT873358 to LZ Ryder at 1500H. In the Oregon AO, A-2-1 airmoved from LZ Ryder to LZ Ross at 1438H. D-2-1 airmoved from LZ Ross to an LZ vic BT043378 at 1505H. A-3-21 airmoved from a PZ vic BT123329 to LZ Center with C-3-21 back hauling at 1454H. In the Duc Pho AO, A(-)-1-20 combat assaulted from LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS686531 at 0744H.

h

80

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 9 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA, 10 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 8 IWC.

h

81

2400

Journal Closed.

h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

7FC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
138th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT366074			
C Co	BT4549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT481999			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT091403			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT107437			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640835			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS522822</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS665732</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS589655</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS580655</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS562643</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS339612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT049382</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT22328</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT122183</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT896189</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT911194</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT924277</u>	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT158319</u>	_____	_____
3-32d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Troop	BT238409		
B Troop	BT231315		
C Troop	BT245255		
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	BS753432		
D Btry	BS630853		
5th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT006343		
A Co	BT006343		
B Co	BT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10000 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT266115		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT192143		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT248169		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS462533		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS4469646		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS538824		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS522828		
B CO	BS538824		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(GPO 230-246)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHO LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOURS DATE

HOURS DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2100

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		g
2	0420H		196th Bde, L.O. 2-1, TOL0347(que son) at 0230H. District NO and surrounding Area at que son rec'd approx 20 mixed 60 and 82mm mortar rds. Res: 4 Self-Defense killed, 3 Self-Defense wounded & 6 huts burning from rds of mortar. at 0235H Reported by 2-1 Inf LNO to 2-1st Inf. At 0330 Reported by 2-1 Inf to 196th. 0420H Reported by 196th to American DTCO. More info request by the 196th A&S. Notified G2 & LBJ Kershaw.		g
3	132020H(dlyd)		198th Bde, 3-2. Warlord request. 11/1300-11/1700H. Snatch 12/AM. 1-52 Sabine Hermit 15; Freq 44.15. BT3005, 3011, 1411, 1405. Upon completion work for 1-6 Plural Bubbles 15; Freq 48.80. TT4188, 4496, 5496, 5428. Approved G-3 and Graver. Passed to A&S, LT Lyons at 132100H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Tucker at 140500H.		g
4	131555H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Warlord Request. VR Varach Lake II. Shaggy Halls 15; Freq 44.75, LT Cork. 11/0700-141130H Feb 69. 224068, 4850, 4050, 1262. Check for possible base camps & en acty. Prior to entering AO contact Counter Uplift 15H; Freq 60.45, LT Cork. Approved G3, and Graver. Passed to A&S, LT Lyons 13 1725H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde - Lt Craig at 140530H.		JAH
5	131836H(dlyd)		196th, 20214329 at 131115H Feb 69.(dlyd). Re asstt A/C Black Ace making low fly over river south of Mung Son LF Camp. Alt approx 100 ft. Rec'd hvy 50 cal fire. Pilot hit, A/C went down into river according to observer. A/C started to sink and observer came out open window & obsr 2-3 s.d. VC/MT in green until. He hid under wing for 45 min. Observer fairly positive at that time pilot was dead. After hiding, the engs had left; he evaded east and was spotted by 3 unnamed indiv. They went north & brought back several armed indiv. They started to search area. Observer went into hiding and remained until next morning. When he was spotted by Black Ace this afternoon. A.F. rescue came on station and lowered man to wreck of pilot was dead and burned and they didn't want to remove body. 196th S-3 is at Mung Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

100-117-100-1000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

NATIONAL DIVISION 100

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

131836H (con't)

to coord an assault into area tomorrow to extract body. Observer went east to AT794327 where he was extracted at 131525H Feb 69 by C-C 4-31. Planning to take 1 Co in at approx 1000H tomorrow if coordination can be accomplished. Will be requesting necessary resources from Div tonight if this can be accomplished. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes & MAJ Kershaw.

6

0415H

196th Bde, LNO 3-21, BT026296 at 0300H. TP's at Nui Loc Son rec'd unk amount of SAF & 5x 60mm mortar fds from UNDEF 300 M west of their loc. MCD, SAF directed against em. Contact broken w/unk res. Area will be checked in morning. Notified: G2, MAJ Kershaw & III MAF.

7

0500H

DTOC. As reported to III MAF CPT Rignex. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/PA attack against population center. TOI: 140300H, Loc: BT026296, Village Nui Loc Son, target: military and civilian. Detailed investigation and report follows. Notified G2. See DJF #6.

8

0605H

DTOC. As reported to III MAF SSG Barnes. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/PA attack against population center. TOI: 140234H, Loc: BT040347, village, Que Son, targets unk. Detailed investigation and report will follow. Notified G2 & MAJ Kershaw. See DJF #2.

9

0645H

CLMC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.

10

0825H

196th Bde. C4 comp CCHD. C-1-46 T2 Baldy at 0711H; LZ BT 163524 & BT159524 at 0745H.

11

121415H (dlyd)

DTOC. SSG Whiskey H&AF request an AD extension as follows in present bdry 2B 1093 N to 2C 1010 W to Lantian Border at VC 711100 E & E along Laotian Border to present bdry at YB 003980. Times: 24AF to 31 March 69. Passed to Tam Ky SGT/Spiller 121715H Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky 1LT Quinn. Passed to MAJ White C-3 Air 121715H Feb 69.

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	131410H	(dlyd)	DTOC. Division directed Blue Ghost element to conduct VR vic BT 0851, BT1251, BT1247, BT0847 as directed by III MAF msg DTG 130227Z Feb 69.		JHM
13	131545H	(dlyd)	DTOC, Div Chem. AFD msn from 131345-131445 Feb 69. Covering area bordered by BS3084 - BS2084 - BS2078 - BS 3084. Four hotspots recorded BS251815, BS252819, BS253821 & BS255825. Modes one and two were used. Passed to C-2 Air. Notified G2.		JHM
14	131800H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee, BT065185 at 131728H Feb 69. LRRP Tennessee extracted at 1728H. Reason: Location compromised. Were observed by VC who were on a hillside. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		JHM
15	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 44 for period 121200 to 131200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C8B, P28C, P29C cont. 2. P30C, will dept 140600-161800 S/C BT0812, 0816, 1016, 1012. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C7C, P15D, S16D, P16D, S17D cont. 2. S15D closed 121800. 3. S18D deptd as sched. 4. C8C, P17D, S19D will dept as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. a. C8A, S16D, S17D cont. 2. P80D, P81D closed 121800. 3. P82D, P83D, deptd as sched. 4. S81D will dept 150500-201600 RCN BS 3367, 3767, 3762, 3362. 5. S19D will dept 170500-211600 RCN BS 4075, 4575, 4569, 4069. (4 & 5 passed to 11th Bde SF Atencio 0815H). 6. C9A will dept 160500-201600 SXC BS 3476, 3471, 3871, 3876. 7. P84D will dept 140930-161700 S/C BS 3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. 8. P85D will dept 140730-151700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C14A, P20D, P19D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S16D, S17D cont. 2. S18D will dept 140500-181900 RCN BS 3194, 3594, 3190, 3590. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: SF Atencio 0815H. 1. P56D, P57D, P58D cont. 2. P54D, P55D closed 121800. 3. P60D deptd 130530-151700 RCN BS 5651, 5647, 5847, 5851.		JHM
16	0815H		196th Bde, CC-1-46, BT172532 at 0743H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
17	0910H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT238220 at 0830H. Obser 1xMAM evading, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001 TO 14 Feb 69
HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	132353H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, BS722444 at 131920H Feb 69. 1. LRRP Montana obsr 12xVC in open called arty. Saw 8xVC fall others evaded. 2. Checked area at first light with neg res.		g
19	0945H		198th Bde, A-1-52. Ref DJF #64 DTG 131625H Feb 69. SN 2xAK-47; 11051968 - 9480141.		JHM
20	0943H		CLDC. EOD team will be blowing explo at 1000H at BS5999. Notified C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France.		JHM
21	0950H		198th Bde, B-4-3, 0920H. CA comp Cold LZ. B-4-3 PZ LZ Buff at 0920H to LZ BS680799 & BS 681782 at 0937H.		JHM
22	0950H		198th Bde, A-4-3, 0920H. CA comp Cold LZ. A-4-3 PZ LZ Buff at 0900H to LZ BS710820 & BS 716813 at 0910H.		JHM
23	0958H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT238226 at 0937H. Fnd 1x105mm dud rd & 1xM-79 rd. Dest.		JHM
24	1011H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT098322 at 0900H. Eng'd 1xVC with SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
25	1013H		196th, F-17 & PF's, BT168318 at 0905H. PFIs working w/F trp 17 Cav, eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Kill credited to PF's (Info only)		JHM
26	1020H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS712800 at 0925H. Eng'd 2x MAM. Res: 2xMAM WIA (DET). Neg ID or wpn. Were evac to 312 Evac. D/O comp at 1000H. Notified IPW: CPT Wolf.		JHM
27	1030H		CLDC, bunker # 704. Rec'd 6 rds ANF from a building in front of their psn. Obsr individual run from building and get in what looked like an Army 2 1/2 ton trk colored grayish black. LTC Foster has dispatched 2xgunjeeps to area at this time.		JHM
28	1035H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT237224 at 0955H. Obsr 11xMAM evading. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res neg.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1035H		1-1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT250304 at 0916H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren, Best.		JHM
30	1055H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS712821 at 1030H. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Barnes; USARV MAJ Stronah.	M	JHM
31	1103H		11th Bde. CA comp Cold LZ. B-4-21 PZ LZ Cedar Mountain at 1025H to LZ BS635380 at 1045H.	M	JHM
32	1114H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT008301 at 1000H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
33	1115H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT014304 at 0820H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
34	1120H		Quang Ngai. OPN LK-18 Cumulative Totals: ARVN losses: 5xKHA, 17xWHA; En losses: 16xKIA, 8xPW, 4xIWC. OPN QT-67 (Tam Ky) Cumulative Totals: ARVN losses: 1xKHA, 1xIW lost; En losses: 7xVC KIA; 2xIWC. (Info only)		JHM
35	1130H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT217218 at 1115H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM
36	1150H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT008300 at 1035H. Eng'd 1xVC, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
37	1200H		198th Bde, C-1-6, BT514118 at 1055H. Eng'd 2x MAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA, dtn. 1xChiCom H/gren CIA. D/O comp at 1110H. Following trail of 2d VC at this time. Notified IFW: CPT Wolf.		JHM
38	1220H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT113338 at 1040H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
39	1225H		11th Bde. D-4-21 CA From PZ BS570640 at 1056H to LZ BS647367 at 1115H. LZ was cold. C-4-21 CA from PZ BS570640 at 1130H to LZ BS647367 at 1147H. LZ was cold.		JHM
40	1225H		196th Bde, D-2-1, BT060380 at 1048H. Det mine made of ChiCom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O comp at 1107H to LZ Baldy	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION FOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1225H		1-1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT257290 at 1210H. Fnd and dest 1xM-79 rd.		
42	1300H		196th Bde, C-1-46, BT169519 at 1110H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg win or ID.	M	
43	1340H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS920234 at 1302H. Dtn 2xindiv. Both evac to LZ Liz.		
44	1410H		CLDC, 198th Bde. Btwn 1630 and 1830 today, the 198th will drop C/S on the west side of their perim but only if wind is blowing away from Chu Lai. Notified; C/S SP Haller; G3 MAJ Powell		
45	1422H		196th LTB, MAJ Parker. Ref DJF #8 14 Feb 69. The following additional information was obtained concerning attack on Que Son 140234H Feb 69. 1. 126 rds of HE and 20 illumination rds were fired at approx 0245H. 2. Satchel charges were not used in the destruction of property. 3. A firefight did occur. The SDF returned the VC fire. 4. PF's swept the area at approx 0730H, fnd only one Ho Chi Minh sandel and expended brass. 5. 2xSDF KHA from H/gren thrown by the enemy, 1xSDF from SAF and 1xSDF from wounds, three WHA from mortar fire. Notified G2 LTC Neslon.		
46	0755		Gpt Jurgenson, CLDC, BT516122, at 140710 - 140725H. CLDC received info from NSAD opn that an underwater Sapper element had placed demolitions on an RMK barge. CLDC did not know who passed info to NSAD. Approximately 13-15 minutes elapsed from the time of the notification to the explosion. CLDC attempted to locate the unit responsible for Sec of the barge by calling the 198th, 1st CAG and the Junk fleet. 140725, the barge blew up. The barge was heavily damaged, including the deisel engine. A crane on the barge was also damaged. The charge was placed above the waterline. Lt Page NSAD intell officer (N110) recd info from one of his agents - C/2. Time Lt Page recd report unk. 0400H, 6 VC obsr enroute from 7th Hamlet loc unk, to Ky Hoa and then to a refugee camp at Hoa Binh (BT490138); one of the women in the Hamlet spotted the VC and tried		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0755	(cont'd)	to restrain them. She was wounded by H/Gren thrown by VC, and medevac (loc unk). At refugee camp group split up, 2 went to unk loc, believed to be barge. 2 VC were spotted by the villagers near a woodline vic of the barge. At that time VC had H/Gren in their possession, no files were observed.	G2 LTC Nelson.	JH
47	0912		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN. Free strike zone request. Time: 141200H - 151800H Feb 69. Area: BS6460 E. to BS6960 S. to BS6957 W. to BS6457. Purpose: G2 Q.N. feels it is a very hot area, would like as much air as possible (p) Passed to 11th Bde, Approved by Maj Erickson. Sp/4 Atencio at 1025H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller.	FSE Cpt Mote.	JH
48	131635H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, XO 5-46, Request NPFF. Purpose: To work on Batangan Peninsula. ASAP - time limit indefinite. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 131905H Feb 69.		JH
49	141150		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS 683798, at 141100H. (1) Detained 60 x VN for questioning. Detainees are being held in area, by Nat'l Police Field Force. (2) At BS683792, engaged 5 x VC evading, Result: 3 x VC KIA, 2 x detainee WIA. (3) At BS 683792, detained 80 x VN for questioning, 10 of which are MAM without ID. (4) At BS 695799, engaged 11 x VC evading, Result: 11 x VC KIA, 10 x males, and 1 x female, negative weapons or ID's. (5) At BS 695799, detained 282 x VN for questioning. 20 of which are MAM without ID. 2 x MAM, believed to be from 38th VC Bn. All detainees are being held by Nat'l Police, to segregate and evac when transportation is available. Ref Item #3: 11 x VC KIA passed to III MAF and USARV. Notified SSG Loftis C/S, SGT France G3, SP Duke G2, SSG Plinis III MAF COC, CPT Seaborn USARV, SP Perez Quang Ngai, and CPT Wolf IPW.		JH
50	140925H		198th Bde, request Warlords for 1/52 Inf. Target area: BT 3005 to BT 3011 to BT 1411 to BT 1405. Mission: Possible Snatch of MAM.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	140925H	(con't)	TOS: 150800H-151200H Feb 69. Call sign Sabine Hermit; freq 44.15. 2d priority. Upon compl of snatch rpt to 1-6 Inf. Call sign Plural Bubbles; freq 48.80 for VR. Tgt: BS4488- 4496-5496-5488. Appr G3, MAJ Craver for afternoon, 1300H-1700H. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to LT Tucker, 198th Bde 2215H.		JHM
51	1020H		11th Bde, Aero Sct req for VR tgt coord: BS 6040-7040-7030-6030. Type msn, check for en actv and Base Camps. Time desired: 150730H-151130H Feb 69 prior to VR contact "Counter Uplift 15"; freq 60.45. Gnd contact "Bent Seadog"; freq 60.85. Appr by G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to 11th Bde LT Clark at 2210H.		JHM
52	1030H		DTOC, from G2 Air, at 1030H Feb 69. Req clnc to fly APD Msn 151400-151630H Feb 69. From BS 3085-3075-4075-4085 w/permission to rtn fire for fire. Requirements, 2 Slicks/ 2 guns. Pilot Briefing, 151330 Feb 69 at 123d AVN Opns. Passed to Tra Bong: msg 111-0-141030 - msg 702-0-141250, clnc given. Passed to Ha Thanh: msg 11-0-141030, nsf No 403-0-141315. clnc given. Disappr by G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem 141505 SGT Cleavenger. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh: 1st LT Bernhart.		JHM
53	1200H		DTOC, from Div Chem Sec, at 1200 Feb 69 req clnc for defoliation msn, 15 Feb 69 from AT 8825-9121-9118-921699315. Cleared 196th, MAJ Veteras. TOT: 151150. AF req permission for the rtn of fire for fire under con of an Americal FAC. 196th, req their FAC also be contacted. No fire for fire at AT 893234-908215. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area area to contact prior to msn. A Co 4-31 Seeded Cohort 39.85; Co Co 4-31 Crusty Picnic 43.40. 4-31 Random Grips 57.20. Passed to 196th LIB SP/4 Brooks 1347H. Cleared by: MAJ Veteras. Rec from SP/4 Trogon. Appr by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem 141605H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1245		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS706818, at 1115H, find 1x indiv wounded in a bunker, he had 1xChicom H/G. Res: 1xdtm evac to 312th Evac. D/O comp at 1205H. Ntly IPW Sgt Granger.		JAH
55	1245		39th Engr, D-39th, BT089405, Route #535 at 1015H. Find mine in road, est 40 lb charge. Dest. Crater 8' X 6'.		JAH
56	1345		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS708018 dtn 7xVN W/out ID. National Police are questioning indivs and will classify them.		JAH
57	1350		1/1 CAV, C-1-1, BT235205 at 1340H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2XVC KIA & 2XIVC. 1XAK-47 SN9002533, 1XM-1 carb. SN2749132, 3XChicom H/G CIA.	M	JAH
58	1500		CIDG, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Ntly Sgt Leftis C/S & Sgt Frances G-3.		JAH
59	1500		Quang Ngai, PW frm 6th Co D-245 Bn, E-240 trans regt. N-5 cptr on 5 Feb 69 by 3-5 Bn vic BS527738 has not been W/unit since 13 Mar 68. E-240 Trans Regt is divided into 3 Bns (1) D-245, (2) D-240, (3) 1st D-245. Divided into 6 Cos, (1-6). On Mar 13, E-240 Regt loc BS304537, D-245 Bn HQ's loc BS362429. Men of D-245 Bn was trans of rice to 3d Co, D-245 Bn vic BS388432, who inturn trans rice to 4th Co D-245 vic BS362420, who then trans rice 5th Co vic BS335455 who trans to 6th Co vic BS368482. The 6th Co gives it to 1st Bn E-240 Regt vic BS368482. 1st Bn E-240 trans rice to Sele River vic BS305517 and west to Khe Tun (P) trans them into D-240 Bn from vic BS521700 to vic BS512673 to vic BS477619 then into Tra Bong area. PW states there is rice cache vic BS389431 in a building which can hold 3500 kilo's of rice. Another cache vic BS335453 another building cap 3500 kilo's of rice. Cache BS576503 another building cap 4200. Cache vic BS335453 building w/cap 2450 kilo's. Cache vic BS 369484 building w/cap 2450 kilo's. Passed to G-2 Air for exploitation and to OR for analysis and intsum input. Notified Maj Kershaw.		JAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1515		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 704795, at 141415H engaged 1 x VC evading. Result: 1 x VC KIA. 1 x US WHA(E) Result of ricochet D/O comp 1427H.		JHM
61	1515		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 701808, at 141610H evaced 1 x detainee for questioning to Bayonet.		JHM
62	1525		11th Bde D 1/20, BS 744453, at 141400H detained 2 x females & 1 x male. Evaced to LZ Liz. Neg weapons or ID.		JHM
63	1530		198th Bde, A 5/46, BS 774828, at 141400H 2/5 ARVN working with A Co. captured 2 x VC. A Co is holding VC until tomorrow for purpose of showing tunnels to A Co. Had neg ID or weapons. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. Notified IPW: SP4 Hamilton.		JHM
64	1535		39th Engr, D-39th, BT 088406, at 141020H VN motor bike hit mine. Result: 4 x VN KHA. Swept area and found another 25 lb charge. Concrete type mine. Destroyed: Crater 6' x 4'	M	JHM
65	1545		123d AVN, Aero Scouts (1) 1330, BT 248124 at 50' observed tunnels along river and two rice mats on sand bar, observed 2 uniforms drying. (2) 1345, BT 247122, at 50' observed 2 green uniforms and 3 ponchos/liners drying, no sign of movement in area. (3) 1415, BT 204108, at 50' observed four new tunnel entrances 2' x 3', also observed 1 green and 1 khaki shirt in area. (4) 1445, BT 162125, at 50' observed 1 MAM evading, engaged with neg results. (5) 1500, BT 164122, at 50' observed six new graves, 4 green shirts drying and 1 bunker.		JHM
66	1545		Tam Ky, CPT Sams, 141800H - 171800H Feb 69, Search & Clear. Area: BT 283162 - BT293184 BT 320173 - BT 310150. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Strover 141627H. Approved by MAJ Marrow 1/6 Inf. Approved by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 141835H. Notified CPT Moten, FSE.	M	JHM
67	1618		11th, D 4/21, BS 653344, at 141530H engaged 2 x NVA. Result: 1 x NVA KIA and 1 x K-50 CIA. M		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 14 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN.	OUT			
68	1625H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 701808, at 141500H engaged 10 x VC evading . Result: 4 x VC KIA, 6 x VC detained. Evac to National Police Field Force Holding Area.	M	JHM
69	1630H		198th Bde A 5/46, BS 774828, at 141510H detained 4 x VN in tunnel. Found 50 rds AK-47 ammo inside tunnel. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SP Barach.		JHM
70	1630H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 712797, at 141410H det'd 1 individual who was wounded. Evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW: SP Barach.		JHM
71	1630H		9th Engr, D-9 Engr, BT 107422, at 141400H rec'd 3 rds SAF, obsr 1 x VC squad w/packs. Res: 2 x PF WHA, 1 x VN Det'd. Eng'd w/81mm mortar. Neg res.		JHM
72	1630H		196th Bde, request Fire Fly for 3/21 Inf. Time 152100H - 152300 Hrs. Feb 69. Area: BT 060307 along Hwy #434 to BT 128360. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 141830H.	M	JHM
73	1644H		1/1 Cav, F-8th, BT 192290, at 141635H engaged 1 x VC. Res: 1 x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
74	1645H		CLDC, alert condition, gray. Effective 1800H Tntv EN attack is CLDC Code Bravo.		JHM
75	1720H		198th Bde, S-3, request 1 x Tracker Dog Team ASAP, for 1 day. Purpose: follow trails. Pickup: LRRP Pad 141735H. Passed to C/S MAJ Kuffman. Passed to 198th, SGT Scover, 141735H		JHM
76	1730H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 700805, at 141655H fnd 1 x VC hiding, eng'd. Res: 1 x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
77	1730H		196th Bde 2/1 Inf, LZ Ross, at 130248H. Bunker #21 reported a trip flare det. Eng'd w/HG. Checked area w/Neg cas. H/G fragments damaged 1 2 1/2 ton trk and a van from A-26 Engr. Light damage reported to vehicles. Passed to 26 Engr S-3 CPT Decator.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 14 Feb 69 2400 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1730H		198th Bde, D 1/52, BT 190125, at 141605H made contact w/UNSEF. Called Arty. Res: 3 x VC KIA, 3 x INDIV WIA, evac to 27 Surg. 1 x US WHA(M). Notified IPW: SP Hamilton	M	JHM
79	1810H		Nong Son SF, OPN PA 15A secured LZ for recovery of acft. Dept SF Camp 141015H closed 141310H. While at LZ waiting for lift ships, detach Co was informed that a body was fnd at AT 814270 by frnd element. Body was fnd lashed to a bamboo raft at AT 814370. Propaganda leaflets were fnd on the body. Given to Blue Ghost 46. Indications are that body was removed from A/C vic AT 814370 by VC element, body was wet & docu. were dry. No member went south of location where body was fnd. Body had been victimized; Wires were removed from the pilot's flight helmet. Bullet hole was in the victim's head. A/C believed to be B/T; Unable to get in and get equipment. Request permission to dest A/C. Contacted General Clement for permission. Request been granted 141240, Gen Cooksey. 1/1 Cav, Ref. Blue Ghost Extraction of down A/C. (1) TOS: 141230 (2) Body is at grave reg, Chu Lai. (3) Some of prapaganda Leaflets were taken to 1/1 Cav S-2. (4) A/C was dest. by RKTs. (5) Neg SOI was fnd by Blue Ghost. (6) Blue Ghost broke Sta. at 141445H.		JHM
80	1810H		11th Bde, C 1/20, LZ Thunder, at 141745H, D/O for 1 x US w/high fever. D/O was completed at 141800H.		JHM
81	1815H		198th Bde, D 1/52, BT 190130, at 141545H detained and evac 2 xMAM, to LZ Bayonet.		JHM
82	1820H		198th Bde, A 1/6, BT 419022, at 141634H req resupply from CC. CC rec'd fire from 3-4 AM's psns. Pilot was hit in leg. Res: 1 x WHA evac'd to 27th Surg.	M	JHM
83	1830H		198th Bde, B-4/3, BS 706814, at 141730H fnd NVA in hole w/SA wounds. Neg ID. D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW: CPT Wolfe.		JHM
84	1835H		198th Bde, A-4/3, BS 708808, at 141800H de-		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			taind 3 individuals, evac to CHIC.		JHM
85	1835H		11th Bde, BS 703437, at 141821H, LRRP Montana was Extracted at 1821H. Reason: LOC was compromised by VC. VC were leaving a village at above grid, saw team, and ran.		JHM
86	1840H		198th Bde, B-4/3, BS 701805, at 141815H evac 6 x Detainees for questioning to CHIC.		JHM
87	1920H		11th, 174th AVN, BS 725442, at 141625H rec'd sniper fire. Returned fire. Res: 1 x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
88	2000H		198th Bde, Hau Duc. Intell Rpts. C/3 - 150 NVA LOC BT 035055. C/3 - 1 x VC Co Located BT 062064, BT 062068, BT 067073. Believed this unit is going to attack hooches in area to gather food. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 142006H.		JHM
89	2000H		198th Bde, S.F Tien Phouc, OPN C-9-B will start 150500H thru 161800H Feb 69. Area of OPN BT 0711, 0707, 1411, 1407. Co size OPN	M	JHM
90	2034H		198th Bde, R 4/3, BS 696786, at 142010H 1 x VC was probing perimeter. Threw grenade in MCD. VC was engaged. Res: 1 x VC KIA.	M	JHM
91	2100H		198th Bde, H-17th Cav, (EN) BS 765833, at 141115H engaged 1 VC swimming across river. Res: 1 x VC KIA.	M	JHM
92	2100H		AO req # 60. 1st Mar Div Lt Ingegno. TFY. Time: 142400H to 282400H Feb 69. Purpose: Continuation of combat operations. Area: Fm boundary at AT8740 NE to BT035500. Pass to 196th Bde SP/4 Brooks, 142100H. Approved by Lt Col Gecoma 196th at 142330H. Passed to TFY Lt Ingegno at 142350H.	FSE, Cpt Motes	JHM
93	2215		198th Bde, BTOC, request for Spooky, Gunship. Target: BT 197129; Unit: D 1/52, Callsign: Flinty Payroll 4, Freq: 122.15. Total 2300H. Gnd trps will be able to direct Spooky. Passed to TACP, SGT Walker at 2220H.		JHM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

14

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 69

2400

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2335H		198th Bde, at 141806 & 141906 reveal targets #3002, 3003, 3004. Rec'd readings of 10-15 bodies moving south. Movement stopped. 45 rds Arty fired on target #3000; Res unk. Passed to FSE.		g
95	1845(dlyd)		196th, S-2, BT 026292, at 140300H, ref to VC/MVA attacks against population center at Nui Lac Son reported by 196th Bde at 140545Z. Everything in report is correct except for time. Time should read: 140300H.		JHM
96	1915(dlyd)		Tam Ky, BT 298278, at 141805H 6 x VC entered village at above grid and killed 1 x self defense plt leader while he was eating. 1 x plt of RF Co #929 was deployed into the village. They also fired 60mm mortar. Vinh Phuc (H) 151215H called Tam Ky req additional info, no info available, req S-2 advisor be notified to call G2 TOC ref this incident. Notified SGM Lilliard & MAJ Kershaw.		JHM
97	1945(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Free Strike Zone Req. ASAP: 151800 Feb 69, BS 4186 N to 4188 E to 4488 S to 4486. Intell Indicates much enemy acty in this area. Tra Bong: Msg: 112-0-150700 Msg: 707-0-150730- Neg clearance. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller, 150800H.		JHM
98	2035(dlyd)		11th Bde, MACV MO DUC, BS 547512, at 142030H RF OP was hit w/SA fire by est VC Co. 1 x KHA, 1 x RF WHA(E), 2 x VC KIA. 1-29 4.2 fired 60 rds in support		g
99	2230(dlyd)		196th Bde, LT McF dden, per req of Cmd. of 2d ROK. As to results of utilization of A.O. Exp # 27 from period of 060600 - 142400H Feb 69. Res: 07 Feb 69 fnd 1 x Anti-personnel mine at BT 060495. F-17 Cav conducted OPNS during period 07 Feb 69 & 08 Feb 69. Passed to SP Cerow, 2d ROK Bde, at 142245.		g
100	2230(dlyd)		198th Bde, BTOC, ref: Ltr, this HQ dtd 27 Nov 68, subj: Bridge acty. Ref cited above require MCB 74 to furnish scuba divers twice weekly to check submerged portions of Ong Bau, Bau Bau, Tam Ky,		g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

15

15

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

19

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

END 1

14 Feb 65

2107

11 Feb 67

AMERICA'S DIVISION

CHI LAI, RYU

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

511

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

[illegible]

30 Tan & Binh South Eng's, CO, 1/6 Inf is
 concerned because this function has not been
 performed in 2 months. MCB 58 has replaced
 MCB 74. Contacted CO, MCB 58 who stated that
 MCB 58 had assumed missions of MCB 74 but he
 was not knowledgeable about this requirement;
 recommended that coordination be effected
 with 21 Sturmer S-3 (Tel No 2801, Keystone
 Park). 196th is coordinating directly with MCB
 58. MCB 58 will assume this mission as soon
 as they get some divers out of school. Est. 1
 month.

10t	2400
-----	------

OPM BULBART: Americal Div units contacted combat patrols and recon in force WNE throughout the AO with light contact rptd. In Dragon AO C 1/46 combat assaulted from L2 Baldy to two cold LZ's vic BT 163524 & BT 157524 at 0745H. In the Chu Lai TAOH, A 4/3 combat assaulted from L2 Buff to two cold LZ's vic BT 710220 & 716813 at 0910H. B 4/3 combat air assaulted from L2 Buff to two cold LZ's vic BT 680799 & BT 681782 at 0937H. In UTM Vernon Lake II B 4/21 combat air assaulted from BT 580655 to a cold LZ vic BT 635320 at 1045H. C 4/21 combat assaulted from a FB vic BT 570647 to a cold LZ vic BT 647367 at 1107H. D 4/21 combat assaulted from a FB vic BT 570640 to a cold LZ vic BT 647367 at 1115H.

102	2400
-----	------

America's Daily Totals: 8 WHA(E), 11 VU FIA,
1 NVA FIA, 3 IWC.

103	2400
-----	------

Journal Closed.

ISSUED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3

SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JABAG

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
B Co	<u>BT355095</u>			
C Co	<u>BT549016</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT434079</u>			
Recon	<u>BS462993</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
C Co	<u>BT157517</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT091455</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS568961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS769828</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>BS579961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS653833</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS696786</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731538</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS931528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630385</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS630385</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS652357</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS658340</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT053379 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT001370 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT052253 _____

B Co BT128225 _____

C Co BT120300 _____

D Co BT019275 _____

E Co BT052253 _____

Recon BT125185 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 _____

A Co AT872196 _____

B Co AT915238 _____

C Co AT886200 _____

D Co AT990350 _____

E Co AT990250 _____

Recon AT932265 _____

T-17 Cav (Armor) BT176341 _____

3-82d Arty CP BT133453 _____

A Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990250 _____

D Btry BT133453 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT238409		
B Tro	BT231315		
C Tro	BT239211		
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	BS753432		
D Btry	BS630853		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT429112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT996344		
B Co	AT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT173078

A CO

BT254119

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT173078

D CO

BT187125

E CO

BT173078

RECON

BT248169

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS665732

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS750110

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS630853

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS465545

B CO

BS449611

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS47643

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A CO

BS708808

B CO

BS694798

C CO

BS694798

BS665732

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)